

Online Library



z/VSE Collection on DVD

October 2008

Online Library



z/VSE Collection on DVD

October 2008

Note:

Before using this information and the products it supports, read the information in Appendix A.

Seventh Edition (October 2008)

This edition applies to the *Online Library: z/VSE Collection on DVD*, October 2008, SK3T-8348-06.

Requests for IBM publications and additional copies of this collection should be made through your IBM representative, the IBM branch office serving your locality, or IBMLink.

A brief user's survey and comments form appears at the back of this softcopy collection index. After you have used this DVD collection, please take a few minutes and fill it in. You can drop it in the U.S. Mail; the postage has already been paid by IBM. If the form has been removed, or if you have problems installing or using the IBM Online Library, or accessing the books, see Do you have questions, problems, or suggestions? following the index for information about how to contact IBM.

IBM may use or distribute whatever information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

© **Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 2004, 2008. All rights reserved.**

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

| | |
|--|------|
| What's new in this collection | vii |
| BookManager product library changes | vii |
| New | vii |
| Replaced | vii |
| Removed | viii |
| PDF product library changes | viii |
| New | viii |
| Replaced | viii |
| Removed | ix |
| Tools changes | ix |
| Streamlined packaging, improved access to softcopy | ix |
| IBM Softcopy Reader and IBM Library Readers | x |
| IBM SoftCopy Librarian | xii |
| Other changes | xii |

Contents of the z/VSE Collection on DVD 1

| | |
|---|----|
| Chapter 1. Getting started with this collection | 3 |
| If you are new to the IBM Online Library | 3 |
| If you are already using an IBM Online Library DVD collection | 4 |
| Books on the Internet | 4 |
| PDF files for documents in this collection | 5 |
| Learning more about the IBM Online Library | 5 |
| Chapter 2. Catalog of BookManager documents in this collection | 7 |
| What's on the DVD? | 8 |
| Estimating hard disk space requirements | 8 |
| Disc size summary | 8 |
| List of books in this collection - arranged by order number | 9 |
| Comprehensive shelves in this collection | 24 |
| All-z/VSE Collection on DVD shelf | 24 |
| Bookshelves in this collection | 25 |
| Booklet for z/VSE Collection on DVD, October 2008 | 25 |
| C/VSE V1R1.0 | 25 |
| C/370 V2R1.0 for VSE | 25 |
| CCCA for VSE V2.1 | 25 |
| CICS Family | 26 |
| CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 | 26 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1.1 | 27 |
| CICSVR/VSE V1.1 | 28 |
| CICSVR/VSE V1R2 | 28 |
| COBOL and CICS/VS CCA Release 2.0 | 28 |
| COBOL for VSE/ESA V1R1.1 | 29 |
| DB2 VSAM Transparency V5R1.0 | 29 |
| DCF V1R4.0 | 29 |
| DFSORT/VSE V3R4 | 30 |
| DITTO for ESA Release 3 | 30 |
| DL/I V1R10.0 | 30 |
| DL/I V1R11.0 | 31 |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| EREP V3R5 | 31 |
| ESA/390 Architecture | 31 |
| GDDM V3R2 | 31 |
| High Level Assembler for MVS and VM and VSE V1R5.0 | 32 |
| HLASM for VSE V1R3.0 | 33 |
| HLASM for z/OS and z/VM and z/VSE R6 | 33 |
| IBM Online Library Reference Bookshelf | 33 |
| ICKDSF R17 for z/OS, z/VM, and z/VSE | 34 |
| MQSeries - Earlier Releases | 34 |
| MQSeries - Latest Products | 35 |
| NCP Program Directories | 36 |
| NCP V7R5, SSP V4R5, EP R12 | 37 |
| NCP V7R8, SSP V4R8.1, NTuneMon V3R2, EP R14 | 38 |
| NetView File Transfer Program | 38 |
| NetView V2R3 | 39 |
| Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols | 40 |
| Networking Architectures Overview | 40 |
| OGL/370 V1R1.0 | 40 |
| OSA/SF for VSE | 41 |
| PLI for VSE/ESA V1R1.0 | 41 |
| PSF/VSE V2R2.1 | 41 |
| QMF V7R2 VSE | 42 |
| REXX zSeries Compiler and Library V1R4 | 42 |
| SDF II VSE V1R6.0 | 42 |
| VS COBOL II V1R4.0 | 43 |
| VSE User Examples | 43 |
| VSE/ACLR V1R2.1 | 43 |
| VSE/DSNX V2R1.2 | 44 |
| VSE/ESA V1R4.0 | 44 |
| VSE/ESA V2R3 | 44 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6 | 46 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 | 47 |
| VSE/ICCF V3R2 | 49 |
| VSE/OCCF V1R4.1 | 49 |
| VSE/OCCF V1R5.0 | 49 |
| VSE/POWER V5R1 | 50 |
| VSE/POWER V5R2 | 50 |
| VSE/VSAM V2R1 | 50 |
| VSE/VSAM V2R2 | 50 |
| VTAM V3R4.0, 4.1, and 4.2 | 51 |
| VTAM V4R2 and Features for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA | 51 |
| z/VSE V3R1 | 52 |
| z/VSE V4R1 | 53 |
| z/VSE V4R2 | 54 |
| Chapter 3. Catalog of PDF documents in this collection | 57 |
| List of PDFs in this collection - arranged by order number | 58 |
| PDF libraries in this collection | 66 |
| Booklet for z/VSE Collection on DVD, October 2008 PDFs | 66 |
| CCCA for VSE V2.1 PDFs | 66 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1.1 PDFs | 66 |
| COBOL for VSE/ESA V1R1.1 PDFs | 67 |
| DB2 Server for VSE V7R4 PDFs | 68 |
| DITTO for ESA Release 3 PDFs | 68 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| EREP V3R5 PDFs | 68 |
| ESA/390 Architecture PDFs | 69 |
| GDDM V3R2 PDFs | 69 |
| High Level Assembler for MVS and VM and VSE V1R5.0 PDFs | 69 |
| HLASM for z/OS and z/VM and z/VSE R6 PDFs | 70 |
| IBM AFP Font Collection for MVS, OS/390, VSE, and VM PDFs | 71 |
| IBM Online Library Reference PDFs | 71 |
| ICKDSF R17 for z/OS, z/VM, and z/VSE PDFs | 71 |
| IOCP PDFs | 71 |
| Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols PDFs | 72 |
| OSA/SF for VSE PDFs | 72 |
| PPFA PDFs | 72 |
| QMF V7R2 VSE PDFS | 73 |
| REXX zSeries Compiler and Library V1R4 PDFs | 73 |
| TCP/IP for VSE V1R4 PDFs | 73 |
| TCP/IP for VSE V1R5 PDFs | 74 |
| VSE/ESA Related V2R7 LPS PDFs | 74 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6 PDFs | 74 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 PDFs | 75 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 Performance PDFs | 77 |
| z/Architecture and ESA/390 Principles of Operation PDFs | 77 |
| z/VSE V3R1 PDFs (German) | 78 |
| z/VSE V3R1 PDFs (Spanish) | 78 |
| z/VSE V3R1 PDFs | 78 |
| z/VSE V3R1 Performance PDFs | 79 |
| z/VSE V3R1 Related LPS PDFs | 80 |
| z/VSE V4R1 PDFs | 80 |
| z/VSE V4R1 Performance PDFs | 81 |
| z/VSE V4R1 Related LPS PDFs | 82 |
| z/VSE V4R2 PDFs | 82 |
| 3800 PRINTING SUBSYSTEM PDFs | 83 |
| Chapter 4. Locating documents in this collection | 85 |
| Setting autorun preferences for collection discs | 85 |
| All-disc bookshelf | 86 |
| Softcopy collection index | 86 |
| HTML format of softcopy collection index | 87 |
| Setting up your browser to link to the books on the disc | 88 |
| BookManager format of softcopy collection index | 89 |
| PDF format of softcopy collection index | 90 |
| Softcopy PDF Index | 91 |
| Chapter 5. Other items in this collection | 93 |
| Getting Source for the VSE User Examples | 94 |
| Accessing VSE Performance Documentation | 95 |
| Appendix A. Notices | 99 |
| Terms and conditions for items in this collection | 100 |
| Using and copying unlicensed books | 100 |
| Using and distributing the IBM Softcopy Reader program | 101 |
| Trademarks | 101 |
| Index | 103 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Do you have questions, problems, or suggestions? | 105 |
| Softcopy Reader and SoftCopy Librarian | 105 |
| Other topics | 105 |

What's new in this collection

This section summarizes changes made to the collection since the previous edition:

- “BookManager product library changes”
- “PDF product library changes” on page viii
- “Tools changes” on page ix
- “Other changes” on page xii

BookManager product library changes

This section summarizes the BookManager product libraries that have been added, replaced, or removed since the previous edition, SK3T-8348-05. You might want to see Chapter 2, “Catalog of BookManager documents in this collection” on page 7 for the specific changes that have been made.

Note: Occasionally documents move from one bookshelf to another as products are updated or made obsolete. These changes are not listed here. To find a particular document, try one of the following strategies.

- Search a version of this document:
 - EZ2SDB73.BOO in its own bookshelf
 - EZ2SDB73.PDF in its own extended shelf
 - SCINDEX.HTM in the root directory (catalog section only)
- See “List of books in this collection - arranged by order number” on page 9.
- Search the all-disc bookshelves. See “Comprehensive shelves in this collection” on page 24 for more information.

New

The following BookManager product libraries have been added to this collection for the first time.

| BookManager product library | File name |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| HLASM for z/OS and z/VM and z/VSE R6 | ASMSH030 |
| z/VSE V4R2 | IESVSE70 |

Replaced

The following BookManager product libraries that appeared in the previous edition have been revised because of technical or service changes or enhancements. The previous editions are no longer current and have been removed from this collection. They have been replaced by the revised editions.

| BookManager product library | Old file name | New file name |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Booklet for z/VSE Collection on DVD, October 2008 | EZ2SDS72 | EZ2SDS73 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1.1 | DFHWSH0P | DFHWSH0Q |
| EREP V3R5 | IFC5BK06 | IFC5BK07 |

| BookManager product library | Old file name | New file name |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| ICKDSF R17 for z/OS, z/VM, and z/VSE | ICK41918 | ICK4191A |
| MQSeries - Latest Products | AMQZA90C | AMQZA90D |
| z/VSE V3R1 | IESVSE55 | IESVSE56 |
| z/VSE V4R1 | IESVSE62 | IESVSE63 |

Removed

The following BookManager product libraries that appeared in the previous edition have been removed from this collection because they either are no longer current, contain errors, or were not ready at the time this collection went into production.

| BookManager product library | File name |
|--|------------------|
| High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1R4.0 | ASMSH011 |

PDF product library changes

This section summarizes the PDF product libraries that have been added, replaced, or removed since the previous edition, SK3T-8348-05. You might want to see Chapter 3, “Catalog of PDF documents in this collection” on page 57 for the specific changes that have been made.

Note: Occasionally documents move from one extended shelf to another as products are updated or made obsolete. These changes are not listed here. To find a particular document, try one of the following strategies.

- Search a version of this document:
 - EZ2SDB73.BOO in its own bookshelf
 - EZ2SDB73.PDF in its own extended shelf
 - SCINDEX.HTM in the root directory (catalog section only)
- See “List of PDFs in this collection - arranged by order number” on page 58.
- Search the all-disc extended shelves. See “Comprehensive shelves in this collection” on page 24 for more information.

New

The following PDF product libraries have been added to this collection for the first time.

| PDF product library | File name |
|---|------------------|
| HLASM for z/OS and z/VM and z/VSE V1R6 PDFs | ASMSH030 |
| z/VSE V4R2 PDFs | IESVSE70 |

Replaced

The following PDF product libraries that appeared in the previous edition have been revised because of technical or service changes or enhancements. The previous editions are no longer current and have been removed from this collection. They have been replaced by the revised editions.

| PDF product library | Old file name | New file name |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Booklet for z/VSE Collection on DVD, October 2008 PDFs | EZ2SDS72 | EZ2SDS73 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1.1 PDFs | DFHWSH0P | DFHWSH0Q |
| EREP V3R5 PDFs | IFC5BK06 | IFC5BK07 |
| ICKDSF R17 for z/OS, z/VM, and z/VSE PDFs | ICK41918 | ICK4191A |
| IOCP PDFs | HWIOCP15 | HWIOCP16 |
| z/Architecture and ESA/390 Principles of Operation PDFs | DZ9ZBK07 | DZ9ZBK08 |
| z/VSE V3R1 PDFs | IESVSE55 | IESVSE56 |
| z/VSE V4R1 PDFs | IESVSE62 | IESVSE63 |

Removed

The following PDF product libraries that appeared in the previous edition have been removed from this collection because they either are no longer current, contain errors, or were not ready at the time this collection went into production.

| PDF product library | File name |
|---|------------------|
| High Level Assembler for MVS and VM and VSE V1R4.0 PDFs | ASMSH011 |

Tools changes

Streamlined packaging, improved access to softcopy

- Starting in September 2008, the following files have been dropped from the collections: PDFINDEX.TXT, SCINDEX.TXT, SCINDEX.BOO, SCINDEX.PDF, and INSTALL.TXT.
- Starting in April 2008, the DELETED.TXT file has been dropped from the collections.
- Starting in September 2006, the program for setting autorun preferences (AUTORUN.EXE) has been updated to handle tabbed browsers. The program will no longer close an open collection browser window upon inserting a new disc.
- Starting in August 2003, the program for setting autorun preferences has been updated for IBM Softcopy Reader 3.0, which supports extended shelves (XKS files) for PDFs. Extended shelves enable users to access groups of PDFs through the Shelf Organizer in Softcopy Reader.
See “Setting autorun preferences for collection discs” on page 85 for more information.
- Starting in June 2003, the program for setting autorun preferences has been:
 - Updated to support the latest level of IBM Softcopy Reader (which was repackaged to eliminate the prerequisite for the Java Runtime Environment on the client machine)
 - Recoded to comply with accessibility standards
 - Renamed from SETUP.EXE to AUTORUN.EXE

See “Setting autorun preferences for collection discs” on page 85 for more information.

- Starting in December 2002, on collections containing both BookManager and PDF files, PDFINDEX.HTM (the index to only the PDF files in the collection) is accessible through the interface to the softcopy collection index. For more information, see “Softcopy PDF Index” on page 91.
- Starting in June 2002, collections containing both BookManager and PDF files include an index to only the PDF files in the collection. The index is available in HTML format (PDFINDEX.HTM) in the root directory of the discs containing the softcopy files.
- Starting in March 2002, you can set autorun preferences for the programs to run when a collection disc is inserted in your disc drive. For example, you can choose to automatically start Softcopy Reader, the softcopy index for the entire collection, or the softcopy index for a single disc when you insert a disc containing softcopy files. Or, you can choose not to have anything start automatically. See “Setting autorun preferences for collection discs” on page 85 for more information.

To provide more options for accessing softcopy, multi-disc collections include softcopy indexes for each disc in the collection, as well as a softcopy index for the entire collection.

- Starting in June 2001, the softcopy collection index for a multi-disc collection is automatically displayed when you insert any of the discs other than the tools disc.
- Starting in September 2000, many IBM softcopy collections include a program to simplify installation of softcopy tools and improve access to the softcopy collection index files included on the collections. Here are the highlights of these redesigned collections:
 - Instead of hardcopy collection indexes (booklets), softcopy versions are provided in the root directory of each disc.
 - Instead of a hardcopy version of the *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library* book, softcopy versions are provided in the root directory of each disc.
 - For multi-disc CD-ROM collections, all the softcopy tools are on a separate tools disc, instead of on each disc. For single-disc CD-ROM libraries and collections, the tools are on the same disc as the softcopy publications. For all DVD collections, the tools are on each DVD in the collection.
 - A program helps you install or update softcopy tools.

This install program runs only on Windows 95 (or later), or on Windows NT 4.0 (or later). Users of other operating systems can still install or update the softcopy tools and view the softcopy versions of the collection index and the *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library* book directly.

IBM Softcopy Reader and IBM Library Readers

- The latest level of the IBM Softcopy Reader code is available for download from:

<http://www.ibm.com/software/applications/office/bkmgr/softcopyread.html>

Softcopy Reader for Windows and Softcopy Reader for Linux are also available on this collection in the **ilrjava** directory. The level of the code on this collection is what was available when this collection was built.

- For an introduction to Softcopy Reader, see the Softcopy Reader chapter in *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*, GC31-8311. For details, see the softcopy version of the *Softcopy Reader User's Guide*, SC34-3164, which is in the IBM Online Library Reference Bookshelf.
- Starting in September 2006, IBM Softcopy Reader V3.6 or later can search indexed extended shelves of PDFs. When a PDF is selected from the search results list, Softcopy Reader launches Adobe Reader and the IBM Advanced Linguistic Search Plug-in for Adobe V1.3 or later to produce a ranked list of highlighted search results within the selected PDF.

The IBM Advanced Linguistic Search Plug-in for Adobe V1.3 or later runs on a Windows client and requires Adobe Reader or Adobe Acrobat 7 (or later). The latest level of the plug-in is available for downloading from:

<http://www.ibm.com/software/applications/office/bkmgr/adobeplugin.html>

It is also available on this collection in the \plugins directory. The level of the code on this collection is what was available when this collection was built.

- Starting in November 2004, IBM Softcopy Reader can search the BOOK files in an extended shelf.
- Starting in September 2004, IBM Softcopy Reader for Linux is shipped in the **\ilrjava** directory along with IBM Softcopy Reader for Windows. Softcopy Reader for Linux is currently not supported by the program for installing softcopy tools or by the autorun preferences program, both of which run only under Windows.
- Starting in October 2003, Softcopy Reader for Windows is supported only on Windows™ 2000 and Windows XP.
- Starting in August 2003, a new release (3.0) of the Softcopy Reader for Windows is being shipped on softcopy collections. This release supports extended shelves (XKS files) for PDFs. Extended shelves enable users to access groups of PDFs through the Shelf Organizer in Softcopy Reader.
Softcopy Reader's Bookshelf Organizer has been renamed to "Shelf Organizer," in recognition of the capabilities of the new extended shelf (XKS file) format. The Shelf Organizer can now launch the user's choice of PDF file readers (for example, Adobe Reader). The Shelf Organizer can also create and modify extended shelves.
Initially, extended shelves include only PDF publications. Additional publication formats are expected to be added to the extended shelf format in the future.
- Starting in March 2003, a new release (2.4.0) of the Softcopy Reader for Windows is being shipped on softcopy collections. This release has been repackaged using a special tool to link the Java Runtime functions along with the Softcopy Reader application code, building it into a Windows executable instead of a jar file. In addition to eliminating the prerequisite for the Java Runtime Environment on the client machine, this change has significantly improved runtime performance.
- Starting in March 2001, the IBM Library Readers for Windows, OS/2, and DOS are not being shipped on softcopy collections, and are no longer supported. Instead, only the IBM Softcopy Reader is included on the collections.

The IBM Library Readers will continue to be available as-is from the BookManager Web site for those users who choose to continue to use them.

For more information about BookManager products, including the latest news, go to the BookManager Web site:
<http://www.ibm.com/software/applications/office/bkmgr/>

IBM SoftCopy Librarian

- The latest level of the IBM SoftCopy Librarian code is available for download from:

<http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/epubs/df/ebrsclwj.exe>

The program is also available on this collection in the `\scl` directory. The level of the code on this collection is the one that was available when this collection was built.

- For an introduction to SoftCopy Librarian, see the SoftCopy Librarian chapter in *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*, GC31-8311. For details, see the softcopy version of the *SoftCopy Librarian User's Guide*, GC23-3414, which is in the IBM Online Library Reference Bookshelf.
- Starting in October 2003, SoftCopy Librarian is supported only on Windows™ 2000 and Windows XP.
- Starting in August 2003, a new release (4.2) of SoftCopy Librarian supports downloading and management of PDFs via extended shelves (XKS files).

This release has been repackaged using a special tool to link the Java Runtime functions along with the SoftCopy Librarian application code, building it into a Windows executable instead of a jar file. In addition to eliminating the prerequisite for the Java Runtime Environment on the client machine, this change has significantly improved runtime performance.

- Starting in June 2002, SoftCopy Librarian (SCL) Version 3 is no longer included on softcopy collections. Only SCL Version 4 is included. Support for SCL Version 3 will be discontinued after September 30, 2002.

If you have been using SCL Version 3, use SCL Version 4 instead.

- Starting in September 2001, the Softcopy Receiver Tool (SCRT) is no longer supported. It is being shipped for the last time on the September and October 2001 softcopy collections. Use the SoftCopy Librarian (SCL) instead.

SCL for OS/2 is no longer supported and is provided on an as-is basis. The product code is available for download from:

<ftp://ftp.software.ibm.com/ps/products/ibmreader/tools/ebrscl2.exe>

- Starting in June 2001, the Java version of the SoftCopy Librarian, IBM SoftCopy Librarian V4.0 for Windows 95 and NT, is available.

Other changes

- The November 2007 edition of the z/VSE Collection on CD (SK2T-0060-30) was the final update of that collection. Starting with z/VSE V4R2 in October 2008, the CD collection is no longer being updated, and only the z/VSE Collection on DVD (SK3T-8348) is being updated.
- The collection now includes indexes that have been built into PDF files for z/VSE V4R1 and later, as well as the related PDF extended shelves, to support BookManager-like searches of PDFs.

- This collection contains PDF files for VSE manuals translated into German and Spanish. For details, see these libraries in “PDF libraries in this collection” on page 66.
- This collection does not include the hardcopy versions of the collection booklet (this document) and the *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library* book.

Softcopy versions are provided in BookManager, PDF, and HTML formats on each disc in this collection. The various formats of the collection booklet are also called the *softcopy collection index*.

To improve access to the softcopy collection index, discs containing the softcopy libraries on this collection now include a program to set autorun preferences for the programs to run when a collection disc is inserted. One of the available options is to open the softcopy collection index.

For details on using the various formats of the softcopy collection index, see Chapter 4, “Locating documents in this collection” on page 85.

If you need hardcopy versions of these books, you can print one of the softcopy formats, such as the PDF format.

- The graphics in BookManager BOOK files from June 2002 and earlier have been upgraded to improve viewing under BookServer and Softcopy Reader. This upgrade increased the size of the affected files, resulting in the reorganization of some softcopy collections.

Other than this increase in size, the change is transparent. The upgrade did not disturb the original build date and time stamp of the affected BOOK files. None of the existing shelves and indexes are affected by the replacement of these BOOK files.

The upgrade primarily affects BOOK files that were built with host versions of the BookManager Build products and that contain graphic figures and illustrations. The original graphics were copied, converted into a Web-ready format, and inserted into the BOOK files for use with BookServer and Softcopy Reader. The original graphics still remain for viewing on host platforms. To benefit from the upgraded graphics, you should upgrade to the latest release of Softcopy Reader, Version 2.3.6 or later.

Contents of the z/VSE Collection on DVD

Welcome to the IBM Online Library! ☺

This section describes the contents of this collection.

| Topics you may want to look at: | Go to page: |
|--|-------------|
| If you want an overview of the contents of this DVD collection and how to start using it, see Chapter 1, Getting started with this collection | 3 |
| If you want to plan for the hard disk space needed to store this information, see Disc size summary | 8 |
| If you want to know exactly what BookManager-format books are included in this DVD collection, see Chapter 2, Catalog of BookManager documents in this collection | 7 |
| If you want to know exactly what PDF-format books are included in this DVD collection, see Chapter 3, Catalog of PDF documents in this collection | 57 |
| If you want to know how to find a particular book in this DVD collection, see Chapter 4, Locating documents in this collection | 85 |
| If you want to: | 93 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Know the directories containing the books and other products on this DVD collection• Learn how to use the files and tutorials that may be included in this DVD collection | |
| see Chapter 5, Other items in this collection | |

Chapter 1. Getting started with this collection

This is the *Online Library: z/VSE Collection on DVD*, October 2008, SK3T-8348-06. It contains all the libraries that are available online for current VSE system products and for current licensed programs that run on VSE. Using this DVD collection, you can put a large number of IBM books online and access them without handling individual sets of books and libraries on many CD-ROMs and tapes.

This is an IBM Online Library DVD collection of BookManager and PDF documents. The BookManger documents in this collection are formatted for display using BookManager BUILD. They can be viewed at your workstation or terminal using any of the following methods.

- The IBM Softcopy Reader, provided at no charge with the library
- AS/400 InfoSeeker, which is provided as a part of the Operating System/400 in Version 3
- The IBM BookManager READ licensed program for z/VM
- The IBM BookManager READ component of z/OS

The PDF documents are formatted for display using an Adobe reader. For more information, see "PDF files for documents in this collection" on page 5.

This softcopy collection index contains listings of the contents of this collection. It also contains information to help you determine the size of the online books, indexes, and shelves you need to use, as well as hints for customizing and distributing the Online Library to other workstations in your enterprise.

The document *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*, GC31-8311 will help you install and use this collection on your workstation. The document is provided in various formats (install.xxx) in the root directory of the collection, in the IBM Online Library Reference shelves, and from the "Installation book" tab of the online collection index.

For more information on using this collection, refer to the IBM Online Library Reference shelves included in this collection.

Note: This softcopy collection index is available in various formats in this collection. It has been formatted for viewing by the IBM reader programs and an Adobe reader. You can find it (file name EZ2SDB73.BOO and EZ2SDB73.PDF) in its own shelf. The catalog section of the softcopy collection index is available in the root directory as an HTML file (SCINDEX.HTM).

If you are new to the IBM Online Library

If you want to install and use an IBM Online Library on your workstation, you should do the following:

- 1 Install the softcopy tools on your workstation. See *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*, GC31-8311.

2 Learn to use the IBM Softcopy Reader. See *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*.

3 Locate specific documents and shelves in this collection. See "Softcopy collection index" on page 86.

Note: Alternately, look in the booklet catalog for a detailed list of the product libraries and other shelves in this collection. For a detailed list of BookManager files, see Chapter 2, "Catalog of BookManager documents in this collection" on page 7, and for a detailed list of PDFs, see Chapter 3, "Catalog of PDF documents in this collection" on page 57.

Then, you might want to:

- Learn more about IBM SoftCopy Reader or SoftCopy Librarian, or customize the library on your workstation. See the documentation in the Online Library Reference bookshelf.
- Share the library with others. See "Using IBM Softcopy Collections in Your Business" in Chapter 1 of *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*.

If you are already using an IBM Online Library DVD collection

If you already have an IBM Online Library DVD collection installed and know how to use it, you may want to do the following:

1 Discover what BookManager files are new or changed in this DVD collection since the last time it was released. See "What's new in this collection" on page vii.

2 Look at the booklet catalog for a detailed list of the contents of this collection. For a detailed list of BookManager files, see Chapter 2, "Catalog of BookManager documents in this collection" on page 7, and for a detailed list of PDFs, see Chapter 3, "Catalog of PDF documents in this collection" on page 57.

3 If you have centralized your online library, move the new or changed books you want from this DVD collection to your LAN server or host. See the chapter "Introducing the SoftCopy Librarian" in *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*.

Then, you might want to:

- Run the softcopy tool install program to ensure that you have the latest tools on your workstation. See the chapter "Program for Installing Softcopy Tools" in *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*.

Books on the Internet

The contents of several collections are available for viewing on the World Wide Web at <http://www.ibm.com/zseries/zos/bkserv/vse.html>. Books on the Internet might be at a more current level than those on the collections. Click on Library to view, print, and order VSE books.

PDF files for documents in this collection

Printable files in Portable Document Format (PDF) are available for selected documents in this collection. These PDF files are provided in the `\pdf` directory on this DVD collection. The PDF files have the same file names as the corresponding BookManager files contained on this DVD collection. For a list of the PDF files, see Chapter 3, "Catalog of PDF documents in this collection" on page 57.

You can use an Adobe reader to view and print the PDF files.

- If you do not already have an Adobe reader installed, you can install one from this disc using the SCTOOLS.EXE program. If this reader is not appropriate for your system, or if you need information about installing and using an Adobe reader, see the Adobe Web site at <http://www.adobe.com>.
- Softcopy Reader 3.0 or later can be used to access groups of PDFs via extended shelves (XKS files). However, reading the PDF files still requires a separate program, such as Adobe reader. With Softcopy 3.6 or later, extended shelves of PDFs having a shelf index (BKI) can be searched, and PDFs in the search results that have been enabled with the IBM Advanced Linguistic Search Index (or any individual PDFs that have been so enabled) can be searched using the IBM Advanced Linguistic Search Plug-in for Adobe.

Some PDF documents on this DVD collection contain cross-book links. In order for these links to work, the PDFs must be in the same directory. If the documents are on CD-ROMs or DVDs, the documents must also be on the same disc.

PDFs link to each other by file name, and IBM changes a document's file name whenever the document is updated. Thus, a link from an unchanged PDF might not link to a new edition of a target document, because the new edition has a new file name. However, a link from an unchanged PDF will still link to its original target document. Therefore, if you maintain your own PDF repository, IBM recommends that you keep multiple levels of PDFs together in the same directory, to minimize unresolved links. By contrast, BookManager documents link to each other by their base order numbers, which stay the same from release to release, so an unchanged BOOK file can usually link successfully to an updated target BOOK file.

Learning more about the IBM Online Library

To learn more about the IBM Online Library organization and availability, visit the IBM softcopy home page on the World Wide Web:
<http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/softcopy/>

Chapter 2. Catalog of BookManager documents in this collection

This is the catalog of BookManager documents in the z/VSE Collection on DVD.

Current Libraries

The product libraries included in this collection contain the latest available updates of the documents. Some documents have not been updated since the previous release of the product and are still valid for the current release of the product.

This catalog contains:

- **A list of BookManager documents** (arranged numerically by order number)

This list contains the following information for the BookManager documents:

- The order number of each document
- The title of each document
- The file name of each document

- **Bookshelf lists**

- Comprehensive bookshelves
 - An all-collection bookshelf
- Bookshelves arranged alphabetically by product, listing the following information:
 - The title of the bookshelf
 - The program number (if the bookshelf contains a product library)
 - The titles of the BookManager documents
 - The file names of the BookManager documents, the bookshelf, and the bookshelf search index
 - The sizes of the documents, the bookshelf, and the bookshelf search index
 - The total size of the bookshelf

Notes:

1. Sizes are given in megabytes, rounded to the nearest hundredth (1MB = 1 000 000 bytes).
2. The “*” in the first column of the tables identifies the documents, bookshelves, and search indexes that are new or changed.

For a complete description of technical and service changes, see the “Summary of Amendments” (or similar section) in the indicated documents.

3. The product documents, bookshelves, and bookshelf search indexes in the IBM Online Library are generally named according to the following pattern:

bbbbbbss

Where:

bbbbbb is a six-character identifier for a document, bookshelf, or bookshelf search index. This identifier is always the same for the document to which it is assigned.

ss is a two-digit sequence number that identifies the level of the document, bookshelf, or bookshelf search index. This sequence number changes each time a new level of the document, bookshelf, or bookshelf search index is released.

4. All documents in this DVD collection appear in U.S. English.

What's on the DVD?

This library contains one DVD, organized as follows:

- z/VSE Version 4 base libraries
- z/VSE Version 3 base libraries
- VSE/ESA Version 2 base libraries
- VSE/ESA Version 1 base libraries
- Software products
- Softcopy tools
- Install program for softcopy tools

Each disc also includes online versions of the softcopy collection index, a disc index, and the *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library* book.

Estimating hard disk space requirements

If you are copying files to a hard disk, refer to the sizes of books, PDFs, bookshelves, extended shelves, and search indexes listed in the "Disc size summary." Shelf specific information can be found in the individual bookshelf descriptions in Chapter 2, "Catalog of BookManager documents in this collection" on page 7 and extended shelf descriptions in Chapter 3, "Catalog of PDF documents in this collection" on page 57.

Disc size summary

| Title | MB |
|---|----------------|
| All-DVD collection bookshelf | 0.08 |
| All-DVD collection bookindex | 128.03 |
| All-DVD collection extended shelf | 0.17 |
| Individual bookshelves on the disc | 0.11 |
| Individual bookindexes on the disc | 138.37 |
| All books on the disc | 723.89 |
| Individual extended shelves on the disc | 0.26 |
| All PDFs on the disc | 1274.30 |
| Total size of DVD collection | 2265.04 |

List of books in this collection - arranged by order number

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|--------------|--|-----------|------|
| GA22697410 | S/360 S/370 S/390 I/O Interface Channel to Control Unit OEMI | DZ9AR110 | 1 |
| GA22747700 | z900: OSA Planning | IOA2GP00 | 1 |
| GA27313619 | SNA Formats | D50A5006 | 1 |
| GC09138600 | IBM C/370 General Information, Version 2.1.0 | EDCCG000 | 1 |
| GC09141700 | IBM C/370 Installation Customization Guide for VSE, Version 2.1.0 | EDVIV2R1 | 1 |
| GC09242200 | C/VSE V1R1.0 Installation and Customization Guide | EDCVIG00 | 1 |
| GC09242600 | C/VSE V1R1.0 Diagnosis Guide | EDCVDG00 | 1 |
| GC23341415 | IBM SoftCopy Librarian V4R2: User's Guide | EBRSCL18 | 1 |
| GC23387008 | OSA Planning | IOA1PG10 | 1 |
| GC26315000 | VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Migr Guide for VSE | IGYM2101 | 1 |
| GC26315100 | VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Migr Guide for MVS and CMS | IGYM1101 | 1 |
| GC26404208 | VS COBOL II V1R4.0 General Information | IGYG1101 | 1 |
| GC26404707 | VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Application Programming: Language Reference | IGYL1101 | 1 |
| GC26494304 | High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE General Information V1R5 | ASMG1010 | 1 |
| * GC26494305 | HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 General Information | ASMG1020 | 1 |
| GC26703803 | DFSORT/VSE V3R4 LPS | ILU3L103 | 1 |
| GC26703903 | DFSORT/VSE V3R4 General Information | ILU3G102 | 1 |
| GC26805200 | PL/I VSE V1R1 Fact Sheet | IBMVF000 | 1 |
| GC26805500 | PL/I VSE V1R1 LPS | IBMVL000 | 1 |
| GC26806800 | COBOL/VSE V1R1 General Information | IGYVG000 | 1 |
| GC26807000 | COBOL/VSE V1R1 Migration Guide | IGYVM000 | 1 |
| GC26826100 | HLASM for VSE R2.0 General Information | ASMVG000 | 1 |
| GC26834900 | Migrating your VSE Applications to Advanced Cobol | IGYVF000 | 1 |
| GC26870905 | HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide | ASMTIU10 | 1 |
| * GC26870906 | HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 Toolkit IDF User's Guide | ASMTIU20 | 1 |
| GC26871008 | High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd | ASMTUG10 | 1 |
| * GC26871009 | HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd | ASMTUG20 | 1 |
| GC26871107 | HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Install & Customize | ASMTIC10 | 1 |
| * GC26871108 | HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 Toolkit Install & Customize | ASMTIC20 | 1 |
| GC26871204 | High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1 R5 IDF Reference Summary | ASMTIS10 | 1 |
| * GC26871205 | HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 IDF Reference Summary | ASMTIS20 | 1 |
| GC26926604 | COBOL Millennium Language Extensions Guide | IGYML204 | 1 |
| GC26932401 | PL/I MLE V1R1 Guide | IBMMLG01 | 1 |
| GC26959800 | DITTO/ESA V1R3 Installation and Customization Guide | DIT1A00 | 1 |
| GC27071402 | QMF Introducing QMF Version 7 Release 2 | DSQGI073 | 1 |
| GC27071701 | QMF Messages and Codes Version 7 Release 2 | DSQMC072 | 1 |
| GC27072002 | QMF Installing and Managing QMF Version 7 Release 2 | DSQI1073 | 1 |
| GC27072201 | QMF Installing & Managing QMF for Windows Version 7 Release 2 | DSQI4072 | 1 |
| GC28192205 | OS/390 V2R6.0 Security Server External Security Interface (RACROUTE) Mac Ref | ICH1C605 | 1 |
| GC28192207 | OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF RACROUTE Macro Reference | ICH1C620 | 1 |
| GC28198702 | OS/390 V2R4.0 Bookmanager Hints and Tips | E0Z1J102 | 1 |
| GC30307304 | SNA Technical Overview | D50D1001 | 1 |

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|------------|--|-----------|------|
| GC30308405 | SNA Transaction Programmer's Reference Manual for LU Type 6.2 | D50A3100 | 1 |
| GC30343802 | SNA Guide to Publications | D50A1600 | 1 |
| GC31643101 | VTAM V3R4 Directory of Migration Information | ISTD6000 | 1 |
| GC31649100 | VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA Migration Guide | ISTD6200 | 1 |
| GC31649200 | VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA Release Guide | ISTE2100 | 1 |
| GC31655800 | VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Glossary | ISTA9000 | 1 |
| GC31680900 | SNA/MANAGEMENT SERVICES ALERT IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE | D50G0700 | 1 |
| GC31681004 | SAA Common Communications Support Summary | CN3V2001 | 1 |
| GC31701600 | NetView V2R3 At a Glance | CNMYG100 | 1 |
| GC31705700 | Networking Blueprint Executive Overview | D50A1500 | 1 |
| GC31707300 | MPTN Architecture: Technical Overview | D50M0200 | 1 |
| GC31707402 | Multiprotocol Transport Networking Architecture: Formats | D50M0602 | 1 |
| GC31807100 | VTAM V4R2 for VM/ESA Migration Guide | ISTD7000 | 1 |
| GC31807200 | VTAM V4R2 for VSE/ESA Migration Guide | ISTF6000 | 1 |
| GC31808900 | VTAM V4R2 for VM/ESA Release Guide | ISTD8000 | 1 |
| GC31809000 | VTAM V4R2 for VSE/ESA Release Guide | ISTB2000 | 1 |
| GC31811400 | VTAM V4R2 for VM/ESA and VSE/ESA Overview | ISTB9000 | 1 |
| GC31830203 | SNA/MS Formats | D50X4002 | 1 |
| GC31831136 | Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library | AB0IN01Q | 1 |
| GC33015505 | CICS Family: General Information | DFHZAA02 | 1 |
| GC33070002 | CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Release Guide | DFHVE403 | 1 |
| GC33080501 | MQSeries Introduction to Messaging and Queuing | H0RAA101 | 1 |
| GC33080803 | MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R1.4 Problem Determination Guide | CSQA0403 | 1 |
| GC33080804 | MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R2.0 Problem Determination Guide | CSQFAQ00 | 1 |
| GC33081903 | MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R1.4 Messages and Codes | CSQA0503 | 1 |
| GC33081904 | MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R2.0 Messages and Codes | CSQFAO00 | 1 |
| GC33086603 | GDDM V3R2 General Information | ADMG1A05 | 1 |
| GC33134908 | MQSeries Planning Guide | CSQZAB03 | 1 |
| GC33136102 | MQSeries for OS/400 V3R2 Administration Guide | AMQB1702 | 1 |
| GC33148103 | CICS for VSE/ESA V2.3 Messages and Codes | DFHVG406 | 1 |
| GC33162602 | MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1 R1.4 Program Directory | CSQFAC01 | 1 |
| GC33162604 | MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1 R2.0 Program Directory | CSQFAC04 | 1 |
| GC33163207 | MQSeries Clients | CSQZAF03 | 1 |
| GC33163209 | MQSeries Clients | CSQZAF05 | 1 |
| GC33164503 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Release Guide | DFHWE403 | 1 |
| GC33164602 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Migration Guide | DFHWE502 | 1 |
| GC33164901 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 CICS Glossary | DFHWG602 | 1 |
| GC33166302 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Problem Determination Guide | DFHWS103 | 1 |
| GC33176800 | MQSeries for SINIX and DC/OSx V2R2 System Management Guide | AMQA3100 | 1 |
| GC33179101 | MQSeries for Digital OpenVMS System Management Guide | AMQGAP01 | 1 |
| GC33180101 | GDDM/MVS V3R2 Program Directory | ADMS4A01 | 1 |
| GC33180201 | GDDM/VM V3R2 Program Directory | ADMS5A01 | 1 |
| GC33180301 | GDDM/VSE V3R2 Program Directory | ADMS6A01 | 1 |
| GC33182200 | MQSeries for Windows V2R0.0 User's Guide | AMQHAR00 | 1 |
| GC33186702 | MQSeries for AIX V5R1 Quick Beginnings | AMQAAC02 | 1 |
| GC33186703 | MQSeries for AIX V5R2 Quick Beginnings | AMQAAC03 | 1 |
| GC33186801 | MQSeries for OS/2 Warp V5R0 Quick Beginnings | AMQBAC01 | 1 |
| GC33186802 | MQSeries for OS/2 Warp V5R1 Quick Beginnings | AMQBAC02 | 1 |
| GC33186902 | MQSeries for HP-UX V5R1 Quick Beginnings | AMQCAC02 | 1 |
| GC33186903 | MQSeries for HP-UX V5R2 Quick Beginnings | AMQCAC03 | 1 |
| GC33187002 | MQSeries for Sun Solaris V5R1 Quick Beginnings | AMQDAC02 | 1 |
| GC33187003 | MQSeries for Sun Solaris V5R2 Quick Beginnings | AMQDAC03 | 1 |

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|--------------|---|-----------|------|
| GC33187101 | MQSeries for Windows NT V5R0 Quick Beginnings | AMQEAC01 | 1 |
| GC33187601 | MQSeries Messages | AMQZAO01 | 1 |
| GC33187602 | MQSeries Messages | AMQZAO02 | 1 |
| GC33189301 | MQSeries for Tandem NSK Version 2 Release 2.0.1 System Management Guide | AMQKAP01 | 1 |
| GC33193403 | MQSeries link for R/3 User's Guide V1.2 | AMQLAR04 | 1 |
| GC33193404 | MQSeries link for R/3 User's Guide Version 1.2 | AMQLAR05 | 1 |
| GC33196500 | MQSeries for Windows V2R1.0 User's Guide | AMQIAR00 | 1 |
| GC33657606 | VSE User Examples, Vol. 1: General System Examples | IES76E06 | 1 |
| GC33657706 | VSE User Examples, Vol. 2: ESA Exploitation, Subsystems, etc. | IES77E06 | 1 |
| GC33657806 | VSE User Examples, Vol. 3: Networking, AFP Printers, etc. | IES78E06 | 1 |
| GC33657906 | VSE User Examples, Vol. 4: Diagnostics | IES79E06 | 1 |
| GC33661900 | VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Library Guide | IESLGE01 | 1 |
| GC33662600 | VSE/ESA V2R1.0 GIM: Introducing the System | IESG1E01 | 1 |
| GC33662702 | VSE/ESA V2R3 GIM: What's New | IESG2E02 | 1 |
| GC33662800 | VSE/ESA V2R1.0 GIM: Planning Aspects | IESG3E00 | 1 |
| GC33663000 | IBM Extended Facility Product / SnapShot for VSE/ESA LPS | IESSLE00 | 1 |
| GC33667900 | LE V1R4 Fact Sheet | FL2FSE00 | 1 |
| GC33668000 | LE V1R4 Concepts Guide | FL2CGE00 | 1 |
| GC34526700 | MQSeries for MVS/ESA Internet Gateway Program Directory | CSQJAC00 | 1 |
| GC34536400 | MQSeries for VSE/ESA V2 R1.0 System Management Guide | AMQOAP00 | 1 |
| GC34536401 | MQSeries for VSE/ESA V2 R1.1 System Management Guide | AMQOAP01 | 1 |
| GC34536402 | MQSeries for VSE/ESA V2 R1.1 System Management Guide | AMQOAP02 | 1 |
| * GC34536408 | MQSeries for VSE V2 R1.2 System Management Guide | AMQOAP08 | 1 |
| GC34537500 | MQSeries for OS/390 V2R1.0 Messages and Codes | CSQRAO00 | 1 |
| GC34537600 | MQSeries for OS/390 V2R1.0 Problem Determination Guide | CSQRAQ00 | 1 |
| GC34538900 | MQSeries for Windows NT V5R1 Quick Beginnings | AMQTAC00 | 1 |
| GC34538901 | MQSeries for Windows NT and Windows 2000 V5R2 Quick Beginnings | AMQTAC01 | 1 |
| GC34548300 | MQSeries for Digital UNIX System Management Guide Version 2 Release 2.1 | AMQUAP00 | 1 |
| GC34555700 | MQSeries for AS/400 V5R1 Quick Beginnings | AMQWAC00 | 1 |
| GC34555701 | MQSeries for AS/400 V5R2 Quick Beginnings | AMQWAC01 | 1 |
| GC34556108 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Messages and Codes | DFHWG409 | 1 |
| GC34565000 | MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5 Release 2 Concepts and Planning Guide | CSQSAT00 | 1 |
| GC34568400 | MQSeries for Compaq Tru64 UNIX V5.1 Quick Beginnings | AMQ2AC00 | 1 |
| GC34569101 | MQSeries for Linux V5R2 Quick Beginnings | AMQ1AC01 | 1 |
| GC34576100 | MQSeries Release Guide V5.2 | AMQZAY00 | 1 |
| GC34576303 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1 Enhancements Guide | DFHWE703 | 1 |
| GC34576306 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Enhancements Guide | DFHWE706 | 1 |
| * GC34576307 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Enhancements Guide | DFHWE707 | 1 |
| GC34585100 | MQSeries for Solaris, Intel Platform Edition, V5.1 Quick Beginnings | AMQ5AC00 | 1 |
| GC34589100 | MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5 Release 2 Messages and Codes | CSQSAO00 | 1 |
| GC34589200 | MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5 Release 2 Problem Determination Guide | CSQSAQ00 | 1 |
| * GC35003334 | Device Support Facilities User's Guide and Reference R17 | ICK4020H | 1 |
| GC35015102 | EREP User's Guide | IFC5G102 | 1 |
| * GC35015204 | EREP V3R5 Reference | IFC5R104 | 1 |
| GH20915810 | DCF V1R4.0 & DLF V1R3.0 GIM | DSM02M00 | 1 |

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|------------|--|-----------|------|
| GI10048700 | IBM Extended Facility Product / SnapShot for VSE/ESA Memo to Licensees | IESSME00 | 1 |
| GI10098601 | Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R7 for MVS | F1NB1001 | 1 |
| GI10098701 | Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R7 for VM | F1NB7001 | 1 |
| GI10098800 | Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R7 for VSE | F1NB1400 | 1 |
| GI10098901 | Program Directory for ACF/SSP V7R7 for MVS | F1NB2001 | 1 |
| GI10099001 | Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R7 for VM | F1NB8001 | 1 |
| GI10099100 | Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R7 for VSE | F1NB1500 | 1 |
| GI10099200 | Program Directory for NTuneMON V2R5 for MVS | F1NB3000 | 1 |
| GI10099300 | Program Directory for NTuneMON V2R5 for VM | F1NB9000 | 1 |
| GI10099400 | Program Directory for EP R14 for MVS | F1NB4000 | 1 |
| GI10099500 | Program Directory for EP R14 for VM | F1NB1100 | 1 |
| GI10099600 | Program Directory for EP R14 for VSE | F1NB1600 | 1 |
| GI10099700 | Program Directory for NTO R11 for MVS | F1NB5000 | 1 |
| GI10099800 | Program Directory for NTO R11 for VM | F1NB1200 | 1 |
| GI10251300 | MQSeries for OS/390 Internet Gateway V2R1 Program Directory | CSQVAC00 | 1 |
| GI10655500 | Program Directory for NTO R11 for VSE | F1NB1700 | 1 |
| GI10655600 | Program Directory for NPSI V3R9 for MVS | F1NB6000 | 1 |
| GI10655700 | Program Directory for NPSI V3R9 for VM | F1NB1300 | 1 |
| GI10655800 | Program Directory for NPSI V3R9 for VSE | F1NB1800 | 1 |
| GI10659600 | Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R8 for VSE | F1NB2100 | 1 |
| GI10659900 | Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R8 for VSE | F1NB2400 | 1 |
| GI10660000 | Program Directory for NTuneMON V2R6 for MVS | F1NB2500 | 1 |
| GI10660100 | Program Directory for NTuneMON V2R6 for VM | F1NB2600 | 1 |
| GI10660501 | Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R8 for MVS, Service Level #SMC0019 | F1NB3101 | 1 |
| GI10660601 | Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R8 for MVS, Service Leve #SMC0019 | F1NB3301 | 1 |
| GI10660700 | Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R1 for MVS | F1NB3200 | 1 |
| GI10660800 | Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R1 for MVS | F1NB3400 | 1 |
| GI10660901 | Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R1 for MVS | F1NB3601 | 1 |
| GI10661001 | Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R1 for VM | F1NB3701 | 1 |
| GI10661800 | Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R8 for MVS/ESA OS390 | F1NB4100 | 1 |
| GI10661900 | Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R8 for VM/ESA OS390 | F1NB4200 | 1 |
| GI10662000 | Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R8 for VSE/ESA OS390 | F1NB4300 | 1 |
| GI10662100 | Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R8 Modification Level 1 for MVS/ESA OS390 | F1NB4400 | 1 |
| GI10662200 | Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R8 Modification Level 1 for VM/ESA OS390 | F1NB4500 | 1 |
| GI10662300 | Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R8 Modification Level 1 for VSE/ESA OS390 | F1NB4600 | 1 |
| GI10662400 | Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R2 for MVS/ESA OS390 | F1NB4700 | 1 |
| GI10662500 | Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R2 for VM/ESA OS390 | F1NB4800 | 1 |
| GX33902601 | VSE/ESA V2R2 Quick Reference | IESQRE01 | 1 |
| G520636201 | DCF V1R4.0: ABOUT DCF | DSM01M00 | 1 |
| G544312900 | DCF V1R3.2: ODF User's Guide | DSM0BM00 | 1 |
| G544313510 | AFP Printer Summary | HA5CAM00 | 1 |
| G544319200 | DCF V1R3.2: Intro. to GML | DSM03M00 | 1 |
| G544329004 | AFP Printer Information | HA5V4M00 | 1 |
| G544330500 | DCF V1R3.2: GML Applications Gde | DSM0DM00 | 1 |
| G544366900 | DCF V1R4.0: Prog. Dir./MVS | DSM0FM00 | 1 |
| G544367000 | VM PD: DCF V1R4.0 & SMFF V1R3.2 | DSM0GM00 | 1 |
| G544367100 | DCF V1R4.0: Prog. Dir./VSE | DSM0HM00 | 1 |
| G544368500 | DCF V1R3.2: SMFF Prog. Dir./MVS | DSM0KM00 | 1 |
| G544368600 | DCF V1R3.2: ODF Prog. Dir./VM | DSM0JM00 | 1 |
| G544368700 | DCF V1R3.2: ODF Prog. Dir./MVS | DSM0IM00 | 1 |

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|--------------|--|-----------|------|
| G544369100 | OGL/370 V1R1.0: Getting Started | HVRGSM00 | 1 |
| G544387600 | Guide to AFP | HA5G6M00 | 1 |
| SA22709101 | S/360 S/370 Channel-To-Channel Adapter | DZ9AR401 | 1 |
| SA22720108 | ESA/390 Principles of Operation | DZ9AR008 | 1 |
| SA22720202 | ESA/390 ESCON I/O Interface | DZ9AR202 | 1 |
| SA22720300 | ESA/390 ESCON Channel-to-Channel Adapter | DZ9AR300 | 1 |
| SA22720401 | ESA/390 Common I/O-Device Commands | DZ9AR501 | 1 |
| SA22720700 | ESA/390 Vector Operations | DZ9AR700 | 1 |
| SA22720801 | Enterprise Systems Architecture/390 Data Compression | DZ9AR602 | 1 |
| SA22753902 | Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols | HAS2A620 | 1 |
| SA22793506 | System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference | IOA2Z130 | 1 |
| SA22799000 | zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Integrated Console Controller Users Guide | IOA2M100 | 1 |
| SB11643205 | COBOL and CICS/VS CCA Release 2.0 Program Offering | LCPR1101 | 1 |
| SC09130802 | Systems Application Architecture CPI C Reference - Level 2 | RAAREF00 | 1 |
| SC09139900 | IBM C/370 Programming Guide for VSE, Version 2.1.0 | EDCGUID2 | 1 |
| SC09242300 | C/VSE V1R1.0 Migration Guide | EDCVMG00 | 1 |
| SC09242400 | C/VSE V1R1.0 User's Guide | EDCVUG00 | 1 |
| SC09242500 | C/VSE V1R1.0 Language Reference | EDCVLR00 | 1 |
| SC23007003 | Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols | IEA1M503 | 1 |
| * SC23365506 | Booklet for z/VSE Collection on DVD, October 2008 | EZ2SDB73 | 1 |
| SC26349403 | High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R5 | ASMI1010 | 1 |
| * SC26349404 | High Level Assembler for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE V1R6 Installation & Customization | ASMI1020 | 1 |
| SC26404505 | VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Application Programming Guide for MVS and CMS | IGYA1101 | 1 |
| SC26404805 | VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Install and Cust for MVS | IGYI1101 | 1 |
| SC26404905 | VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Application Programming Debugging | IGYC1102 | 1 |
| SC26421305 | VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Installation and Customization for CMS | IGYI2101 | 1 |
| SC26435402 | SAA CPI COBOL Reference | AM0C1002 | 1 |
| SC26469601 | VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Installation and Customization for VSE | IGYI3101 | 1 |
| SC26469701 | VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Appl Prog Guide for VSE | IGYA2101 | 1 |
| SC26494004 | High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R5 | ASMR1010 | 1 |
| * SC26494005 | HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 Language Reference | ASMR1020 | 1 |
| SC26494104 | High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5 | ASMP1010 | 1 |
| * SC26494105 | HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 Programmer's Guide | ASMP1020 | 1 |
| SC26704003 | DFSORT/VSE V3R4 Application Programming Guide | ILU3A104 | 1 |
| SC26704103 | DFSORT/VSE V3R4 Installation and Tuning Guide | ILU3I103 | 1 |
| SC26710102 | DFSORT/VSE V3R4 Getting Started | ILU3S102 | 1 |
| SC26713201 | DFSORT/VSE V3R4 Messages, Codes and Diagnosis | ILU3M101 | 1 |
| SC26732100 | CICSVR/VSE V1R2 User's Guide and Reference | EGRUGR00 | 1 |
| SC26732200 | CICSVR/VSE V1R2 Messages and Problem Determination | EGRMPD00 | 1 |
| SC26805301 | PL/I VSE V1R2 Prog Gd | IBMVA001 | 1 |
| SC26805400 | PL/I VSE V1R1 Language Ref | IBMVR000 | 1 |
| SC26805601 | PL/I VSE V1R1 Migration Gd | IBMVM001 | 1 |
| SC26805701 | PL/I for VSE/ESA and VA PL/I MLE for VSE/ESA Install & Cust Gd V1.1.0 | IBMVI001 | 1 |
| SC26805800 | PL/I VSE V1R1 Diagnosis Gd | IBMVD000 | 1 |
| SC26805900 | PL/I VSE V1R1 Compile Msgs | IBMVC000 | 1 |
| SC26807101 | COBOL VSE/ESA and VA COBOL MLE VSE/ESA Installation and Customization V1R1 | IGYVI002 | 1 |
| SC26807202 | COBOL for VSE/ESA Programming Guide | IGYVA002 | 1 |
| SC26807302 | COBOL for VSE/ESA Language Reference V1.2 | IGYVR002 | 1 |
| SC26826300 | HLASM/VSE Installation & Customization | ASMVI000 | 1 |

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|------------|--|-----------|------|
| SC26826400 | HLASM VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R2 | ASMVP000 | 1 |
| SC26826500 | HLASM VSE Language Reference V1R2 | ASMVR000 | 1 |
| SC26852800 | COBOL/VSE V1R1 Diagnosis Guide | IGYVD000 | 1 |
| SC26879700 | DEBUG Tool for VSE/ESA User's Guide and Reference | EQAVU000 | 1 |
| SC26879800 | DEBUG TOOL for VSE/ESA Installation and Customization Guide | EQAVI000 | 1 |
| SC26940100 | COBOL and CICS Command Level Conversion Aid for VSE/ESA User's Guide | IGYCCV00 | 1 |
| SC26940101 | COBOL and CICS Command Level Conversion Aid for VSE/ESA User's Guide | IGYCCV01 | 1 |
| SC27071501 | QMF Reference Version 7 Release 2 | DSQRF072 | 1 |
| SC27071601 | QMF Using QMF Version 7 Release 2 | DSQGS072 | 1 |
| SC27071801 | QMF Developing QMF Applications Version 7 Release 2 | DSQAD072 | 1 |
| SC27072301 | QMF Getting Started with QMF for Windows Version 7 Release 2 | DSQU2072 | 1 |
| SC28194603 | VSE/ESA OSA/SF User's Guide | IOAVSE03 | 1 |
| SC30334605 | SNA Management Services Reference | D50G0801 | 1 |
| SC30342204 | SNA APPN Architecture Reference | D50L0000 | 1 |
| SC30347010 | NCP V7R4 X.25 V3R8 Planning and Installation | CXDD2000 | 1 |
| SC30347013 | X.25 Planning & Installation | CXDD2013 | 1 |
| SC30383200 | NCP V7R5, SSP V4R5, and EP R12 Library Directory | CXDA6003 | 1 |
| SC30383300 | NCP V7R5 Migration Guide | CXDG5003 | 1 |
| SC30402400 | NCP V7R8 Migration Guide | CXDA7000 | 1 |
| SC30402500 | NCP V7R8 SSP V4R8, and EP R14 Library Directory | CXDA8000 | 1 |
| SC31612400 | Planning and Reference for NetView, NCP and VTAM | CN4D1100 | 1 |
| SC31612501 | NetView V2R3 Installation and Administration Guide (MVS) | CNMYZ101 | 1 |
| SC31612601 | NetView V2R3 Samples (MVS) | CNMYE101 | 1 |
| SC31612701 | NetView V2R3 Operation | CNMYU101 | 1 |
| SC31612801 | NetView V2R3 Administration Reference | CNMYA101 | 1 |
| SC31612901 | NetView V2R3 Application Programming Guide | CNMYF101 | 1 |
| SC31613001 | NetView V2R3 RODM Programming Guide | CNMYP000 | 1 |
| SC31613100 | NetView V2R3 Bridge Implementation | CNMYB100 | 1 |
| SC31613201 | NetView V2R3 Customization Guide | CNMYC101 | 1 |
| SC31613300 | NetView V2R3 Customization: Using Assembler | CNMYJ100 | 1 |
| SC31613400 | NetView V2R3 Customization: Using PL/1 and C | CNMYK100 | 1 |
| SC31613501 | NetView V2R3 Customization: Writing Command Lists | CNMYL101 | 1 |
| SC31613600 | NetView V2R3 Resource Alerts Reference | CNMYR100 | 1 |
| SC31613700 | NetView V2R3 Tuning Guide | CNMYT100 | 1 |
| SC31613801 | NetView V2R3 Messages | CNMYM101 | 1 |
| SC31613901 | NetView V2R3 Graphic Monitor Facility User's Guide | CNMYN101 | 1 |
| SC31614100 | NetView V2R3 Automation Planning | CNMYX100 | 1 |
| SC31618100 | NetView V2R3 Installation and Administration Guide (VM) | CNMYV100 | 1 |
| SC31618200 | NetView V2R3 Installation and Administration Guide (VSE) | CNMYQ100 | 1 |
| SC31618300 | NetView V2R3 Samples (VM) | CNMYH100 | 1 |
| SC31618400 | NetView V2R3 Samples (VSE) | CNMYV100 | 1 |
| SC31619100 | Planning and Reference for NetView, NCP, and VTAM | CN4D1200 | 1 |
| SC31622101 | NCP V7R3, SSP V4R3 & EP R12 Generation & Loading | ICNG4500 | 1 |
| SC31622104 | NCP V7R8, SSP V4R8, & EP R14 Generation & Loading Guide | ICNG4504 | 1 |
| SC31622204 | NCP V7R5, SSP V4R5, EP R12 Messages and Codes | ICNM3003 | 1 |
| SC31622208 | NCP V7R8, SSP V4R8, EP R14 Messages and Codes | ICNM3008 | 1 |
| SC31622304 | NCP, SSP, EP Resource Definition Guide | CXDG7003 | 1 |
| SC31622309 | NCP V7R8, SSP V4R8, EP R14 Resource Definition Guide | CXDG7009 | 1 |
| SC31622404 | NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference | CXDH1003 | 1 |
| SC31622409 | NCP V7R8, SSP V4R8, and EP R14 Resource Definition Reference | CXDH1009 | 1 |
| SC31641401 | VTAM V3R4 Resource Definition Samples | ISTH8000 | 1 |
| SC31643301 | VTAM V3R4 Messages and Codes | ISTM3002 | 1 |

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|------------|---|-----------|------|
| SC31643401 | VTAM V3R4 Network Implementation Guide | ISTH3000 | 1 |
| SC31643501 | VTAM V3R4 Operation | ISTM1000 | 1 |
| SC31643601 | VTAM V3R4 Programming | ISTP1000 | 1 |
| SC31643701 | VTAM V3R4 Programming for LU 6.2 | ISTP2000 | 1 |
| SC31643801 | VTAM V3R4 Resource Definition Reference | ISTH1000 | 1 |
| SC31648700 | VTAM V3R4.2 for MVS/ESA MPTF: Sockets over SNA User's Guide | ISTI4000 | 1 |
| SC31648800 | VTAM V3R4.2 for MVS/ESA MPTF: APPC over TCP/IP User's Guide | ISTH7000 | 1 |
| SC31649301 | VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Messages and Codes | ISTM3202 | 1 |
| SC31649401 | VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Network Implementation Guide | ISTH3201 | 1 |
| SC31649501 | VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Operation | ISTM1201 | 1 |
| SC31649601 | VTAM V4R2 For MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Programming | ISTP1201 | 1 |
| SC31649701 | VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Programming for LU 6.2 | ISTP2201 | 1 |
| SC31649801 | VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Resource Definition Reference | ISTH1201 | 1 |
| SC31649900 | VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Resource Definition Samples | ISTH8002 | 1 |
| SC31652600 | VTAM AnyNet Feature for V4R2 Guide to Sockets over SNA | ISTI4100 | 1 |
| SC31652700 | VTAM AnyNet Feature for V4R2 Guide to SNA over TCP/IP | ISTG9000 | 1 |
| SC31652800 | VTAM AnyNet Feature for V4R2 Guide to Sockets over SNA Gateway for OS/2 | ISTI8000 | 1 |
| SC31653200 | APPC Application Suite V1 User's Guide | APPA2000 | 1 |
| SC31653300 | APPC Application Suite V1 Administration | APPH0000 | 1 |
| SC31653400 | APPC Application Suite V1 Programming | APPP1000 | 1 |
| SC31680702 | SNA File Services Reference | D50A3201 | 1 |
| SC31680802 | SNA LU 6.2 Peer Protocols Reference | D50A3001 | 1 |
| SC31683300 | CID Enablement of DOS LANs | E2CI0000 | 1 |
| SC31712200 | Planning for NetView, NCP, and VTAM | BK7D0001 | 1 |
| SC31712300 | Planning for Integrated Networks | BK7D3001 | 1 |
| SC31806200 | Planning for Integrated Networks | BK7D3002 | 1 |
| SC31806300 | Planning for NetView, NCP, and VTAM | BK7D0002 | 1 |
| SC31813400 | SNA Sync Point Services Architecture Reference | D50A5200 | 1 |
| SC33032801 | GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Interactive Chart Utility | ADMC1A00 | 1 |
| SC33033001 | GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Vector Symbol Editor | ADMP3A00 | 1 |
| SC33033301 | GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Programming Reference | ADMP1A02 | 1 |
| SC33033400 | GDDM-GKS V1R1 Programming Guide and Reference | ADMK1A00 | 1 |
| SC33033800 | GDDM Interactive Map Definition V2R1.1 | AEMM0A00 | 1 |
| SC33047902 | GDDM-IVU V1R1.3 | ADMV0A02 | 1 |
| SC33067401 | CICS Application Programming Primer | DFHZP104 | 1 |
| SC33070102 | CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Intercommunication Guide | DFHVT101 | 1 |
| SC33070203 | CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Recovery & Restart Guide | DFHVT201 | 1 |
| SC33070302 | CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Performance Guide | DFHVT300 | 1 |
| SC33070402 | CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 XRF Guide | DFHVT601 | 1 |
| SC33070503 | CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Report Controller User's Guide | DFHVVU102 | 1 |
| SC33070603 | CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 System Definition & Operations Guide | DFHVA106 | 1 |
| SC33070702 | CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Customization Guide | DFHVA303 | 1 |
| SC33070803 | CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Resource Definition (Online) | DFHVA406 | 1 |
| SC33070903 | CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Resource Definition (Macro) | DFHVA507 | 1 |
| SC33071003 | CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 CICS-Supplied Transactions | DFHVA705 | 1 |
| SC33071105 | CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 System Programming Reference | DFHVA805 | 1 |
| SC33071203 | CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Application Programming Guide | DFHVP309 | 1 |
| SC33071305 | CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Application Programming Reference | DFHVP407 | 1 |
| SC33071604 | CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Problem Determination Guide | DFHVS106 | 1 |

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|------------|--|-----------|------|
| SC33080604 | MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R1.4 System Management Guide | CSQFAP00 | 1 |
| SC33080606 | MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R2.0 System Management Guide | CSQFAP02 | 1 |
| SC33080710 | MQSeries Application Programming Guide | CSQZAL03 | 1 |
| SC33080712 | MQSeries Application Programming Guide | CSQZAL05 | 1 |
| SC33084902 | CICS Glossary | DFHVG600 | 1 |
| SC33086701 | GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Gde | ADMA1A03 | 1 |
| SC33086802 | GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Ref | ADMB1A04 | 1 |
| SC33086901 | GDDM V3R2 Messages | ADMD1A03 | 1 |
| SC33087001 | GDDM V3R2 Diagnosis | ADMD2A03 | 1 |
| SC33087102 | GDDM V3R2 Customization and Administration | ADMS7A05 | 1 |
| SC33087501 | GDDM V3R2 User's Guide | ADMU1A03 | 1 |
| SC33089801 | CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Distributed Trans Prog Guide | DFHVP600 | 1 |
| SC33089901 | CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Data Tables Guide | DFHVT900 | 1 |
| SC33091301 | GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Application Programming Guide | ADMP4A01 | 1 |
| SC33092001 | GDDM V3R2 Image Symbol Editor | ADMU3A03 | 1 |
| SC33100702 | CICS Family: API Structure | DFHZAC03 | 1 |
| SC33100901 | CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Report Cont. Planning Gde | DFHVE601 | 1 |
| SC33136202 | MQSeries for OS/400 V3R2 APRM (RPG) | AMQB1102 | 1 |
| SC33136911 | MQSeries Command Reference | CSQZAJ03 | 1 |
| SC33136913 | MQSeries MQSC Command Reference | CSQZAJ05 | 1 |
| SC33140600 | CICS/VSE Security Migration Guide Version 2 Releases 2 and 3 | DFHVTG00 | 1 |
| SC33143503 | CICS Family: Client/Server Programming | DFHZAD13 | 1 |
| SC33148207 | MQSeries Programmable System Management | CSQZAI02 | 1 |
| SC33148208 | MQSeries Programmable System Management | CSQZAI03 | 1 |
| SC33164200 | MQSeries for AT&T GIS V2 R2.0 System Management Guide | AMQA2800 | 1 |
| SC33165105 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 System Definition Guide | DFHWA205 | 1 |
| SC33165210 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Customization Guide | DFHWA30B | 1 |
| SC33165306 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Resource Definition Guide | DFHWA407 | 1 |
| SC33165409 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Operations and Utilities Guide | DFHWA609 | 1 |
| SC33165504 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 CICS-Supplied Transactions | DFHWA705 | 1 |
| SC33165703 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Application Programming Guide | DFHWP304 | 1 |
| SC33165804 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Application Programming Reference | DFHWP405 | 1 |
| SC33165904 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 System Programming Reference | DFHWA805 | 1 |
| SC33166101 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Distributed Transaction Prog Gde | DFHWP601 | 1 |
| SC33166201 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 FEPI Guide | DFHWP701 | 1 |
| SC33166501 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Intercommunication Guide | DFHWT102 | 1 |
| SC33166602 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Recovery and Restart Guide | DFHWT202 | 1 |
| SC33166702 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Performance Guide | DFHWT302 | 1 |
| SC33166800 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Shared Data Tables Guide | DFHWF100 | 1 |
| SC33166904 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 CICS External Interfaces Guide | DFHWTM03 | 1 |
| SC33167101 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 XRF Guide | DFHWT601 | 1 |
| SC33167306 | MQSeries Application Programming Reference | CSQZAK03 | 1 |
| SC33167308 | MQSeries Application Programming Reference | CSQZAK05 | 1 |

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|------------|---|-----------|------|
| SC33171200 | CICS/VSE Server Support for CICS Clients Version 2 Release 3 | DFHVTI01 | 1 |
| SC33171300 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Sample Applications Guide | DFHWP500 | 1 |
| SC33177600 | GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 OPS User's Guide | ADMU4A00 | 1 |
| SC33179204 | CICS Clients V2R0.4 Administration | CCLFAA00 | 1 |
| SC33187203 | MQSeries Intercommunication | CSQZAE03 | 1 |
| SC33187205 | MQSeries Intercommunication | CSQZAE05 | 1 |
| SC33187300 | MQSeries System Administration | AMQZAG00 | 1 |
| SC33187301 | MQSeries System Administration | AMQZAG01 | 1 |
| SC33187702 | MQSeries Using C++ | AMQZAN02 | 1 |
| SC33187705 | MQSeries Using C++ | AMQZAN05 | 1 |
| SC33189900 | CICS Family Using Microsoft SNA Server V2 with CICS | DFHZAS00 | 1 |
| SC33190100 | CICS/VSE Application Migration Aid Guide Version 2 Releases 2 and 3 | DFHVPA00 | 1 |
| SC33192300 | CICS Family: OO Programming in C++ for CICS Clients | DFHZAI00 | 1 |
| SC33192400 | CICS Family: OO Programming in BASIC for CICS Clients | DFHZAJ00 | 1 |
| SC33194101 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Report Controller Planning Guide | DFHWE601 | 1 |
| SC33194203 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Security Guide | DFHWT503 | 1 |
| SC33194303 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Application Migration Aid Guide | DFHWB104 | 1 |
| SC33621104 | DL/I DOS/VS Version 1 Release 10 Release Guide | DLZ11E04 | 1 |
| SC33621106 | DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide | DLZRGE01 | 1 |
| SC33632000 | VSE/ICCF V3R2.0 Diagnosis Reference | IESDRE01 | 1 |
| SC33632100 | VSE Central Functions V6R1 VSE/VSAM Logic DRM | IESLOE02 | 1 |
| SC33632201 | VSE Central Functions V6R3 POWER DRM | IESPDE02 | 1 |
| SC33632204 | VSE Central Functions V6R6 POWER DRM | IESPDE05 | 1 |
| SC33632206 | VSE Central Functions V6R7 POWER DRM | IESPDE07 | 1 |
| SC33632300 | VSE Central Functions V6R1 Supervisor DRM | IESSVE02 | 1 |
| SC33632301 | VSE Central Functions V6R4 Supervisor DRM | IESSVE03 | 1 |
| SC33632400 | VSE Central Functions V6R1 Logical Transients DRM | IESLTE01 | 1 |
| SC33632500 | VSE Central Functions V6R1 IPL and Job Control DRM | IESIJE02 | 1 |
| SC33632502 | VSE Central Functions V6R6 IPL and Job Control DRM | IESIJE20 | 1 |
| SC33632600 | VSE Central Functions V6R1 Error Recovery DRM | IESERE01 | 1 |
| SC33632700 | VSE Central Functions V6R1 Serviceability Aids DRM | IESAIE01 | 1 |
| SC33632800 | VSE Central Functions V6R1 Linkage Editor DRM | IESLEE01 | 1 |
| SC33632900 | VSE/ESA V2R1 Handbook | IESHBE01 | 1 |
| SC33633000 | VSE Central Functions V6R1 Librarian DRM | IESLDE02 | 1 |
| SC33633001 | VSE Central Functions V6R4 Librarian DRM | IESLDE10 | 1 |
| SC33633100 | VSE/ESA V2R1 Preparing a Product for VSE | IESPVE01 | 1 |
| SC33633101 | VSE/ESA V2R4 Preparing a Product for VSE | IESPVE03 | 1 |
| SC33633200 | VSE Central Functions V6R1 REXX/VSE DRM | IESRDE01 | 1 |
| SC33633300 | VSE/OCCF V1R3 DRM | IESOCE00 | 1 |
| SC33633401 | VSE Central Functions V6R3 VSE/VSAM Backup/Restore Logic | IESBRE01 | 1 |
| SC33633500 | VSE/Advanced Functions V4R1 Diagnosis Reference MSHP | IESMHE00 | 1 |
| SC33633600 | LIOCS Diagnosis Reference | IESLIE00 | 1 |
| SC33638201 | VSE/Operator Communication Control Facility 1.4.0 (VSE/OCCF) | ICM02E00 | 1 |
| SC33638202 | VSE/OCCF V1R5 Reference | ICMREE01 | 1 |
| SC33639601 | VSE/DSNX 2.1.2 Planning, Installation, and Operation | DDP02E01 | 1 |
| SC33653200 | VSE/VSAM Commands and Macros | IESV2E00 | 1 |
| SC33653201 | VSE/VSAM 2.2.0 Commands and Macros | IESV2E01 | 1 |
| SC33653500 | VSE/VSAM Programmer Ref | IESV5E00 | 1 |
| SC33653501 | VSE/VSAM 2.2.0 User's Guide | IESV5E01 | 1 |

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|--------------|---|-----------|------|
| SC33653600 | VSE/Enterprise Systems Architecture Release Information Guide Version 1 Release 4 | IESRGE00 | 1 |
| SC33653801 | VSE/ESA V2R2 DWF User's Guide and Reference (OS/2 Support) | IESWPE01 | 1 |
| SC33654900 | VSE/ESA V2R2 Distributed Workstation Feature User's Guide (Windows Support) | IESDWE00 | 1 |
| SC33656101 | VSE/ICCF 3.2.0 Primer | IESI1E01 | 1 |
| SC33656201 | VSE/ICCF 3.2.0 Administration and Operation | IESI2E01 | 1 |
| SC33656301 | VSE/ICCF 3.2.0 User's Guide | IESI3E01 | 1 |
| SC33657100 | VSE/POWER Admin and Operation | IESP1E00 | 1 |
| SC33657101 | VSE/POWER 5.2.0 Administration and Operation | IESP1E01 | 1 |
| SC33657200 | VSE/POWER RJE | IESP2E00 | 1 |
| SC33657201 | VSE/POWER 5.2.0 Remote Job Entry | IESP2E01 | 1 |
| SC33657300 | VSE/POWER Networking | IESP3E00 | 1 |
| SC33657301 | VSE/POWER 5.2.0 Networking | IESP3E01 | 1 |
| SC33657400 | VSE/POWER Application Programming | IESP4E00 | 1 |
| SC33657401 | VSE/POWER 5.2.0 Application Programming | IESP4E01 | 1 |
| SC33659901 | VSE/ESA V2R2 Turbo Dispatcher Guide and Reference | IESTDE01 | 1 |
| SC33660101 | TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R3.0 User's Guide | IESTCE01 | 1 |
| SC33660106 | TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R4.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information | IESTCE21 | 1 |
| SC33660107 | TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information | IESTCE30 | 1 |
| SC33660108 | TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information | IESTCE31 | 1 |
| SC33660109 | TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information | IESTCE32 | 1 |
| * SC33660110 | TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information | IESTCE33 | 1 |
| SC33660200 | VSE/ESA V2R1.0 System Upgrade and Service | IESSUE01 | 1 |
| SC33660302 | VSE/ESA V2R3 Planning | IESPLE02 | 1 |
| SC33660400 | VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Installation | IESINE01 | 1 |
| SC33660500 | VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Administration | IESADE01 | 1 |
| SC33660600 | VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Operation | IESOPE01 | 1 |
| SC33660800 | VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Networking | IESNWE01 | 1 |
| SC33660900 | VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Programming and Workstation Guide | IESPWE01 | 1 |
| SC33661000 | VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Guide for Solving Problems | IESSPE01 | 1 |
| SC33661100 | VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Guide to System Functions | IESSFE01 | 1 |
| SC33661200 | VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Unattended Node Support | IESUNE01 | 1 |
| SC33661300 | VSE/ESA V2R1.0 System Control Statements | IESSCE02 | 1 |
| SC33661400 | VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Diagnosis Tools | IESDTE01 | 1 |
| SC33661500 | VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Macro User's Guide | IESMUE01 | 1 |
| SC33661600 | VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Macro Reference | IESMRE01 | 1 |
| SC33661700 | VSE/ESA V2R1.0 System Utilities | IESUTE01 | 1 |
| SC33662100 | VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability | IESEXE01 | 1 |
| SC33662200 | VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Using the VSE Workdesk | IESWDE01 | 1 |
| SC33662302 | VSE/ESA V2R3 LANRES Guide and Reference (NetWare Support) | IESLRE02 | 1 |
| SC33662400 | VSE/ESA V2R2 LANRES Guide and Reference (OS/2 Support) | IESLSE00 | 1 |
| SC33662901 | VSE/ESA V2R3 Enhancements | IESVEE01 | 1 |
| SC33663100 | VSE/VSAM V6R1 Commands | IESVCE01 | 1 |
| SC33663200 | VSE/VSAM V6R1 User's Guide and Application Programming | IESVUE01 | 1 |
| SC33663301 | VSE/POWER V6R1.2 Administration and Operation | IESPAE01 | 1 |
| SC33663400 | VSE/POWER V6R1 Remote Job Entry | IESPRE01 | 1 |
| SC33663500 | VSE/POWER V6R1 Networking | IESPNE01 | 1 |
| SC33663600 | VSE/POWER V6R1 Application Programming | IESPPE01 | 1 |

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|--------------|--|-----------|------|
| SC33663700 | VSE/ICCF V6R1 Primer | IESIPE01 | 1 |
| SC33663800 | VSE/ICCF V6R1 Administration and Operation | IESIAE01 | 1 |
| SC33663900 | VSE/ICCF V6R1 User's Guide | IESIUE01 | 1 |
| SC33664100 | REXX/VSE V6R1 User's Guide | IESRUE02 | 1 |
| SC33664202 | REXX/VSE V6R1.2 Reference | IESREE05 | 1 |
| SC33664208 | REXX/VSE V6R6 Reference | IESRRE21 | 1 |
| SC33664210 | REXX/VSE V6R7 Reference | IESRRE31 | 1 |
| SC33666501 | VSE/ESA V2R3 LANRES Messages and Codes | IESLME01 | 1 |
| SC33668100 | LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | FL2DRE00 | 1 |
| SC33668103 | LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | FL2DRE03 | 1 |
| SC33668105 | LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | FL2DRE05 | 1 |
| SC33668106 | LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | FL2DRE06 | 1 |
| SC33668107 | LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | FL2DRE07 | 1 |
| * SC33668108 | LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | FL2DRE08 | 1 |
| SC33668200 | LE V1R4 Installation and Customization Guide | FL2ICE00 | 1 |
| SC33668203 | LE V1R4 Customization Guide | FL2ICE03 | 1 |
| SC33668205 | LE V1R4 Customization Guide | FL2ICE05 | 1 |
| SC33668206 | LE V1R4 Customization Guide | FL2ICE06 | 1 |
| SC33668207 | LE V1R4 Customization Guide | FL2ICE07 | 1 |
| * SC33668208 | LE V1R4 Customization Guide | FL2ICE08 | 1 |
| SC33668400 | LE V1R4 Programming Guide | FL2PGE00 | 1 |
| SC33668402 | LE V1R4 Programming Guide | FL2PGE02 | 1 |
| SC33668403 | LE V1R4 Programming Guide | FL2PGE03 | 1 |
| SC33668404 | LE V1R4 Programming Guide | FL2PGE04 | 1 |
| SC33668406 | LE V1R4 Programming Guide | FL2PGE06 | 1 |
| * SC33668407 | LE V1R4 Programming Guide | FL2PGE07 | 1 |
| SC33668500 | LE V1R4 Programming Reference | FL2PRE00 | 1 |
| SC33668503 | LE V1R4 Programming Reference | FL2PRE03 | 1 |
| SC33668504 | LE V1R4 Programming Reference | FL2PRE04 | 1 |
| SC33668505 | LE V1R4 Programming Reference | FL2PRE05 | 1 |
| SC33668506 | LE V1R4 Programming Reference | FL2PRE06 | 1 |
| * SC33668507 | LE V1R4 Programming Reference | FL2PRE07 | 1 |
| SC33668600 | LE V1R4 Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications | FL2WIE00 | 1 |
| SC33668601 | LE V1R4 Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications | FL2WIE01 | 1 |
| SC33668700 | LE V1R4 Run-Time Migration Guide | FL2MGE00 | 1 |
| SC33668800 | LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | FL2CPE00 | 1 |
| SC33668803 | LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | FL2CPE03 | 1 |
| SC33668804 | LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | FL2CPE04 | 1 |
| SC33668805 | LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | FL2CPE05 | 1 |
| SC33668806 | LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | FL2CPE06 | 1 |
| * SC33668807 | LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | FL2CPE07 | 1 |
| SC33668900 | LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference | FL2CLE00 | 1 |
| SC33668902 | LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference | FL2CLE02 | 1 |
| SC33668903 | LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference | FL2CLE03 | 1 |
| SC33668904 | LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference | FL2CLE04 | 1 |
| SC33669800 | VSE/ESA V2R3.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | IESM1E02 | 1 |
| SC33669900 | VSE/ESA V2R3.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | IESM2E02 | 1 |
| SC33670204 | VSE/ESA V2R6 System Upgrade and Service | IESUSE21 | 1 |
| SC33670205 | VSE/ESA V2R7 System Upgrade and Service | IESUSE30 | 1 |
| SC33670305 | VSE/ESA V2R6 Planning | IESPIE21 | 1 |
| SC33670306 | VSE/ESA V2R7 Planning | IESPIE30 | 1 |
| SC33670404 | VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Installation | IESISE21 | 1 |
| SC33670405 | VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Installation | IESISE30 | 1 |
| SC33670504 | VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Administration | IESAME20 | 1 |
| SC33670505 | VSE/ESA V2R7 Administration | IESAME21 | 1 |
| SC33670600 | VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Operation | IESORE00 | 1 |
| SC33670800 | VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Networking | IESNEE00 | 1 |
| SC33670900 | VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Programming and Workstation Guide | IESWGE00 | 1 |

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|--------------|---|-----------|------|
| SC33670901 | VSE/ESA V2R7 Programming and Workstation Guide | IESWGE10 | 1 |
| SC33671000 | VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide for Solving Problems | IESGSE00 | 1 |
| SC33671100 | VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide to System Functions | IESSYE00 | 1 |
| SC33671303 | VSE/ESA V2R6.0 System Control Statements | IESOE21 | 1 |
| SC33671500 | VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro User's Guide | IESMGE00 | 1 |
| SC33671600 | VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro Reference | IESMFE00 | 1 |
| SC33671700 | VSE/ESA V2R4.0 System Utilities | IESSTE00 | 1 |
| SC33671804 | VSE/ESA V2R6 Release Guide | IESRIE12 | 1 |
| SC33671809 | VSE/ESA V2R7.3 Release Guide | IESRIE24 | 1 |
| SC33671903 | VSE/ESA V2R6 e-business Connectors User's Guide | IESWUE11 | 1 |
| SC33671906 | VSE/ESA V2R7 e-business Connectors User's Guide | IESWUE30 | 1 |
| SC33673100 | VSE/VSAM V6R4 Commands | IESVOE00 | 1 |
| SC33673200 | VSE/VSAM V6R4 User's Guide and Application Programming | IESVGE00 | 1 |
| SC33673302 | VSE/POWER V6R6 Administration and Operation | IESPME20 | 1 |
| SC33673303 | VSE/POWER V6R7 Administration and Operation | IESPME30 | 1 |
| SC33673400 | VSE/POWER V6R4 Remote Job Entry | IESRJE00 | 1 |
| SC33673503 | VSE/POWER V6R6 Networking | IESNPE20 | 1 |
| SC33673601 | VSE/POWER V6R5 Application Programming | IESPCE10 | 1 |
| SC33673602 | VSE/POWER V6R7 Application Programming | IESPCE20 | 1 |
| SC33673800 | VSE/ICCF V6R4 Administration and Operation | IESAOE00 | 1 |
| SC33673900 | VSE/ICCF V6R4 User's Guide | IESIGE00 | 1 |
| SC33673901 | VSE/ICCF V6R7 User's Guide | IESIGE10 | 1 |
| SC33674000 | VSE/ESA V2R4 3494 Tape Library Dataserver User's Guide | IESTLE00 | 1 |
| SC33674001 | VSE/ESA V2R7 Library Control Device Driver for IBM 3494 | IESTLE10 | 1 |
| SC33679604 | VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | IESME121 | 1 |
| SC33679605 | VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | IESME130 | 1 |
| SC33679700 | VSE/ESA V2R4 Turbo Dispatcher Guide and Reference | IESTUE00 | 1 |
| SC33679804 | VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | IESME221 | 1 |
| SC33679805 | VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | IESME230 | 1 |
| SC33679904 | VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | IESME321 | 1 |
| SC33679905 | VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | IESME330 | 1 |
| SC33797401 | CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Installation and Maintenance Guide | ICAI ME01 | 1 |
| SC33797501 | CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Command Functions Guide | ICACFE01 | 1 |
| SC33797601 | CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Control Options Guide | ICACOE01 | 1 |
| SC33797701 | CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Implementation: CICS Guide | ICAICE01 | 1 |
| SC33797801 | CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Messages and Codes | ICAMCE01 | 1 |
| SC33797901 | CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Implementation: Planning Guide | ICAPLE01 | 1 |
| SC33798001 | CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Report and Tracking Guide | ICARTE01 | 1 |
| SC33798101 | CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA User Guide | ICAUGE01 | 1 |
| SC33798301 | CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Implementation: BATCH, STC and APPC Guide | ICABAE01 | 1 |
| SC33798401 | CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Troubleshooting Guide | ICATSE01 | 1 |
| * SC33822002 | z/VSE V3R1.3 Release Guide | IESRIE32 | 1 |
| SC33822102 | z/VSE V3R1.1 Planning | IESPIE42 | 1 |
| SC33822201 | z/VSE V3R1.1 Installation | IESISE41 | 1 |
| SC33822302 | z/VSE V3R1.1 System Upgrade and Service | IESUSE42 | 1 |
| SC33822401 | z/VSE V3R1.1 Administration | IESAME31 | 1 |
| SC33822501 | z/VSE V3R1.1 System Control Statements | IESOE31 | 1 |
| SC33822601 | z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | IESME141 | 1 |
| SC33822701 | z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | IESME241 | 1 |
| SC33822801 | z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | IESME341 | 1 |
| SC33822900 | z/VSE V3R1.0 Diagnosis Tools | IESDTE20 | 1 |
| SC33823000 | z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro Reference | IESMFE10 | 1 |
| SC33823101 | z/VSE V3R1.0 e-business Connectors User's Guide | IESWUE41 | 1 |
| SC33823201 | z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide for Solving Problems | IESGSE11 | 1 |
| SC33823300 | z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide to System Functions | IESSYE10 | 1 |
| SC33823401 | z/VSE V3R1.0 System Utilities | IESSTE11 | 1 |

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|--------------|--|-----------|------|
| SC33823501 | z/VSE V3R1.0 Networking Support | IESNEE11 | 1 |
| SC33823600 | z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro User's Guide | IESMGE10 | 1 |
| SC33823901 | z/VSE V3R1.0 Operation | IESORE11 | 1 |
| SC33824000 | z/VSE V3R1.0 Preparing a Product for VSE | IESPVE10 | 1 |
| SC33824500 | VSE/VSAM V7R1.0 Commands | IESVOE10 | 1 |
| SC33824600 | VSE/VSAM V7R1.0 User's Guide and Application Programming | IESVGE10 | 1 |
| SC33824702 | VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Administration and Operation | IESPME42 | 1 |
| SC33824801 | VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Application Programming | IESPCE31 | 1 |
| SC33824901 | VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Networking | IESNPE31 | 1 |
| SC33830001 | z/VSE V4R1.1 Release Guide | IESRIE41 | 1 |
| * SC33830002 | z/VSE V4R2.0 Release Guide | IESRIE50 | 1 |
| SC33830101 | z/VSE V4R1.0 Planning | IESPLE41 | 1 |
| * SC33830102 | z/VSE V4R2.0 Planning | IESPLE50 | 1 |
| SC33830200 | z/VSE V4R1.0 Installation | IESIST40 | 1 |
| * SC33830201 | z/VSE V4R2.0 Installation | IESIST50 | 1 |
| SC33830300 | z/VSE V4R1.0 System Upgrade and Service | IESSUS40 | 1 |
| * SC33830301 | z/VSE V4R2.0 System Upgrade and Service | IESSUS50 | 1 |
| SC33830401 | z/VSE V4R1.1 Administration | IESAME41 | 1 |
| * SC33830402 | z/VSE V4R2.0 Administration | IESAME50 | 1 |
| SC33830501 | z/VSE V4R1.1 System Control Statements | IESOEE41 | 1 |
| * SC33830502 | z/VSE V4R2.0 System Control Statements | IESOEE50 | 1 |
| SC33830601 | z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | IESMC141 | 1 |
| * SC33830602 | z/VSE V4R2.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | IESMC150 | 1 |
| * SC33830702 | z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | IESMC242 | 1 |
| * SC33830703 | z/VSE V4R2.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | IESMC250 | 1 |
| SC33830801 | z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | IESMC341 | 1 |
| * SC33830802 | z/VSE V4R2.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | IESMC350 | 1 |
| SC33830900 | z/VSE V4R1.0 Operation | IESORE40 | 1 |
| * SC33830901 | z/VSE V4R2.0 Operation | IESORE50 | 1 |
| SC33831001 | z/VSE V4R1.1 e-business Connectors User's Guide | IESCUE41 | 1 |
| * SC33831002 | z/VSE V4R2.0 e-business Connectors User's Guide | IESCUE50 | 1 |
| SC33831100 | z/VSE V4R1.0 Networking Support | IESNEE40 | 1 |
| SC33831200 | z/VSE V4R1.0 Guide to System Functions | IESSYE40 | 1 |
| SC33831300 | z/VSE V4R1.0 Diagnosis Tools | IESDTE40 | 1 |
| SC33831401 | VSE/POWER V8R1 Administration and Operation | IESPAO41 | 1 |
| * SC33831402 | VSE/POWER V8R2 Administration and Operation | IESPAO42 | 1 |
| SC33831500 | VSE/VSAM V8R1.0 Commands | IESVOE40 | 1 |
| * SC33831501 | VSE/VSAM V8R2.0 Commands | IESVOE50 | 1 |
| SC33831600 | VSE/VSAM V8R1.0 User's Guide and Application Programming | IESVGE40 | 1 |
| * SC33831601 | VSE/VSAM V8R2.0 User's Guide and Application Programming | IESVGE50 | 1 |
| SC33832900 | VSE/ICCF V8R1 Administration and Operation | IESAOE40 | 1 |
| SC33833601 | z/VSE V4R1.1 System Utilities | IESSTE41 | 1 |
| SC33840500 | z/VSE V4R1.1 Macro Reference | IESMFE40 | 1 |
| * SC33840700 | z/VSE V4R2.0 Macro User's Guide | IESMGE20 | 1 |
| SC34316420 | IBM Softcopy Reader User's Guide Version 3.7.0 | HLCRUG20 | 1 |
| SC34534901 | MQSeries Queue Manager Clusters | CSQZAH01 | 1 |
| SC34534903 | MQSeries Queue Manager Clusters | CSQZAH03 | 1 |
| SC34537401 | MQSeries for OS/390 V2R1.0 System Management Guide | CSQRAP01 | 1 |
| SC34538701 | MQSeries for Windows NT Using the Component Object Model Interface | AMQTAN01 | 1 |
| SC34539001 | MQSeries Administration Interface Programming Guide & Reference | CSQZAT01 | 1 |
| SC34540400 | MQSeries LotusScript Extension | AMQZAU00 | 1 |
| SC34555800 | MQSeries for AS/400 V5R1 System Administration | AMQWAG00 | 1 |

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|------------|--|-----------|------|
| SC34555900 | MQSeries for AS/400 V5R1 Application Programming Reference | AMQWAK00 | 1 |
| SC34560404 | MQSeries Application Messaging Interface | AMTYAK03 | 1 |
| SC34565100 | MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5 Release 2 System Setup Guide | CSQSAV00 | 1 |
| SC34565200 | MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5 Release 2 System Administration Guide | CSQSAW00 | 1 |
| SC34568801 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Report Controller User's Guide | DFHWU102 | 1 |
| SC34576001 | MQSeries Event Monitoring | CSQZAX01 | 1 |
| SC34576400 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.0 REXX Guide | DFHWRX00 | 1 |
| SC34576506 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Internet Guide | DFHWTLO6 | 1 |
| SC34647301 | CICS Family: Interproduct Communication | DFHT7B01 | 1 |
| SC34647403 | CICS Family: Communicating from CICS on System/390 | DFHT8B03 | 1 |
| SG24493100 | How to Get to DB2 from VSE/VSAM Using DB2 VSAM Transparency for VSE/ESA | EZ30RB00 | 1 |
| SH12533604 | VSE/ACLR 1.2.1 Prog Ref & Op Guide | DSP02E10 | 1 |
| SH12541410 | DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Messages and Codes | DLZ14E10 | 1 |
| SH12548206 | NetView FTP Customization | DVGC0001 | 1 |
| SH12548307 | NetView FTP Messages and Codes | DVGM0002 | 1 |
| SH12565604 | NetView FTP for MVS User's Guide | DVGU1002 | 1 |
| SH12565704 | NetView FTP for MVS Installation Operation and Administration | DVGR1002 | 1 |
| SH12567301 | NetView FTP for VSE User's Guide | DVGU2000 | 1 |
| SH12567401 | NetView FTP for VSE Installation Operation and Administration | DVGR2000 | 1 |
| SH12567501 | NetView FTP for VM User's Guide | DVGU3000 | 1 |
| SH12567601 | NetView FTP for VM Installation Operation and Administration | DVGR3000 | 1 |
| SH12577601 | NetView FTP for OS/400 Installation Operation and Administration | DVGU4000 | 1 |
| SH12605201 | NetView FTP Parameter Reference | DVGR0001 | 1 |
| SH12608001 | NetView FTP for OS/2, DOS, Windows WS V1R1 Installation and User's Guide | DVGU7001 | 1 |
| SH12617701 | NetView FTP for OS/400 V3R6 Installation and User's Guide | DVGU9001 | 1 |
| SH12618700 | NetView FTP AIX Installation and User's Guide | DVGU8000 | 1 |
| SH12631100 | SDF II Administrator's Guide | DGIP6A00 | 1 |
| SH12631200 | SDF II Run-Time Services | DGIR6A00 | 1 |
| SH12631300 | SDF II Primer for CICS/BMS | DGID6A00 | 1 |
| SH12631500 | SDF II General Introduction | DGIB6A00 | 1 |
| SH19662900 | CICS/VSE Guide | EGR1GD00 | 1 |
| SH19816005 | REXX on zSeries User's Guide and Reference | H1981605 | 1 |
| SH19817902 | REXX on zSeries Diagnosis Guide | H1981792 | 1 |
| SH19822102 | DITTO/ESA V1R3 User's Guide and Reference | DITU1A02 | 1 |
| SH20918607 | DCF V1R4.0: GML User's Guide | DSM04M00 | 1 |
| SH20918706 | DCF V1R4.0: GML Starter Set Ref. | DSM05M00 | 1 |
| SH24502102 | DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Resource Definition and Utilities | DLZ21E02 | 1 |
| SH35004809 | Document Composition Facility and Document Library Facility: Messages | DSMM9M00 | 1 |
| SH35006907 | DCF V1R4.0: SCRIPT/VS Text Programmer's Guide | DSMP7M00 | 1 |
| SH35007007 | DCF V1R4.0: Language Reference | DSML7M00 | 1 |
| SK2T200701 | Estimating Storage for VTAM V4R2 for MVS, VM, and VSE | ISTE8001 | 1 |
| SV40012800 | APPN Extended Border Node Architecture Reference | D50L1000 | 1 |
| SV40012901 | APPN Branch Extender Architecture Reference | D50L2001 | 1 |
| SV40101004 | APPN Dependent LU Requester Architecture Reference | D50A5104 | 1 |
| SV40101804 | APPN High Performance Routing Architecture Reference | D50H6003 | 1 |
| SX11611002 | DITTO/ESA V1R3 Reference Summary | DITRSA02 | 1 |
| SX26372105 | VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Appl Prog Ref Sum | IGYR1101 | 1 |
| SX26383600 | PL/I VSE V1R1 Ref Sum | IBMVS000 | 1 |

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|------------|--|-----------|------|
| SX33607902 | CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 User's Handbook | DFHVG304 | 1 |
| SX33610100 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 User's Handbook | DFHVG301 | 1 |
| SX33610806 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Trace Entries | DFHWS607 | 1 |
| SX75020501 | VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Operation Quick Reference | ISTM2101 | 1 |
| SX75020600 | VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA Programming Quick Reference | ISTQ4100 | 1 |
| SY27264005 | OS/390 V2R6.0 Security Server (RACF) Data Areas | ICH1C405 | 1 |
| SY27264008 | OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF Data Areas | ICH1C421 | 1 |
| S544311500 | DCF V1R3.2: Bar Code User's Gde | DSM06M00 | 1 |
| S544313000 | DCF V1R3.2: ODF Reference | DSM0CM00 | 1 |
| S544348401 | DCF V1R4.0: Post-Processor Examples | DSM0EM00 | 1 |
| S544366401 | PSF/VSE: Messages | APTM3M01 | 1 |
| S544366501 | VSE System Programming Guide | APTS3M01 | 1 |
| S544366601 | PSF/VSE Application Prgm Gd | APTU2M01 | 1 |
| S544370203 | Overlay Generation Language/370: User's Guide and Reference | HB1U3MST | 1 |
| S544379501 | DCF V1R4.0: DBCS User's Guide4 | DSMD1MOO | 1 |
| S544387202 | AFP: Application Programming Interface | HA5E2M00 | 1 |
| S544387302 | API COBOL Language Reference | HA5R2M00 | 1 |
| S544387401 | API PL/1 Language Reference | HA5Q1M00 | 1 |
| S544528503 | ACIF: User's Guide | IB6A9103 | 1 |

Comprehensive shelves in this collection

Note: These numbers are estimates.

All-z/VSE Collection on DVD shelf

| Title | File name | MB |
|--|------------------|----------------|
| All-DVD collection bookshelf | EZ2VSE06 | 0.08 |
| All-DVD collection bookindex | EZ2VSE06 | 128.03 |
| All books in DVD collection | N/A | 723.89 |
| All-DVD collection extended shelf | EZ2VSE06 | 0.17 |
| All PDFs in DVD collection | N/A | 1274.30 |
| Total size: | | 2126.47 |

Bookshelves in this collection

Booklet for z/VSE Collection on DVD, October 2008

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| * Bookshelf | N/A | EZ2SDS73 | 0.01 |
| * Shelf Search Index | N/A | EZ2SDS73 | 0.14 |
| * Booklet for z/VSE Collection on DVD, October 2008 | SC23365506 | EZ2SDB73 | 0.34 |
| Total size | | | 0.49 |

C/VSE V1R1.0

Product Name (Number): IBM C for VSE/ESA Version 1 Release 1.0 (5686-A01)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | EDCVBS00 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | EDCVBI00 | 0.99 |
| C/VSE V1R1.0 Diagnosis Guide | GC09242600 | EDCVDG00 | 0.07 |
| C/VSE V1R1.0 Installation and Customization Guide | GC09242200 | EDCVIG00 | 0.12 |
| C/VSE V1R1.0 Language Reference | SC09242500 | EDCVLR00 | 0.36 |
| C/VSE V1R1.0 Migration Guide | SC09242300 | EDCVMG00 | 0.09 |
| C/VSE V1R1.0 User's Guide | SC09242400 | EDCVUG00 | 0.27 |
| DEBUG TOOL for VSE/ESA Installation and Customization Guide | SC26879800 | EQAVI000 | 0.15 |
| DEBUG Tool for VSE/ESA User's Guide and Reference | SC26879700 | EQAVU000 | 0.70 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference | SC33668900 | FL2CLE00 | 0.84 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | SC33668800 | FL2CPE00 | 0.97 |
| Total size | | | 4.57 |

C/370 V2R1.0 for VSE

Product Name (Number): C/370 Version 2 Release 1.0 (5688-187)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | EDC21E00 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | EDC21E00 | 0.45 |
| IBM C/370 General Information, Version 2.1.0 | GC09138600 | EDCCG000 | 0.11 |
| IBM C/370 Installation Customization Guide for VSE, Version 2.1.0 | GC09141700 | EDVIV2R1 | 0.09 |
| IBM C/370 Programming Guide for VSE, Version 2.1.0 | SC09139900 | EDCGUID2 | 0.96 |
| Systems Application Architecture CPI C Reference - Level 2 | SC09130802 | RAAREF00 | 0.59 |
| Total size | | | 2.21 |

CCCA for VSE V2.1

Product Name (Number): CCCA for VSE Version 2 Release 1.0 (5686-A07)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | IGYCVSH1 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | IGYCVIN1 | 0.21 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|-------------|
| COBOL and CICS Command Level Conversion Aid for VSE/ESA User's Guide | SC26940101 | IGYCCV01 | 0.86 |
| Total size | | | 1.08 |

CICS Family

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | DFHZAP14 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | DFHZAP14 | 0.66 |
| CICS Application Programming Primer | SC33067401 | DFHZP104 | 0.97 |
| CICS Family Using Microsoft SNA Server V2 with CICS | SC33189900 | DFHZAS00 | 0.84 |
| CICS Family: OO Programming in BASIC for CICS Clients | SC33192400 | DFHZAJ00 | 0.09 |
| CICS Family: API Structure | SC33100702 | DFHZAC03 | 1.14 |
| CICS Family: Client/Server Programming | SC33143503 | DFHZAD13 | 0.35 |
| CICS Family: Communicating from CICS on System/390 | SC34647403 | DFHT8B03 | 0.55 |
| CICS Family: General Information | GC33015505 | DFHZAA02 | 0.20 |
| CICS Family: Interproduct Communication | SC34647301 | DFHT7B01 | 0.41 |
| CICS Family: OO Programming in C++ for CICS Clients | SC33192300 | DFHZAI00 | 0.14 |
| Total size | | | 5.36 |

CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3

Product Name (Number): CICS for VSE/ESA Version 2 Release 3.0 (5686-026)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | DFHVSH1C | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | DFHVSH1C | 3.19 |
| CICS for VSE/ESA V2.3 Messages and Codes | GC33148103 | DFHVG406 | 1.06 |
| CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Application Programming Guide | SC33071203 | DFHVP309 | 1.40 |
| CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Application Programming Reference | SC33071305 | DFHVP407 | 0.79 |
| CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 CICS-Supplied Transactions | SC33071003 | DFHVA705 | 0.45 |
| CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Customization Guide | SC33070702 | DFHVA303 | 0.98 |
| CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Data Tables Guide | SC33089901 | DFHVT900 | 0.09 |
| CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Distributed Trans Prog Guide | SC33089801 | DFHVP600 | 0.18 |
| CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Intercommunication Guide | SC33070102 | DFHVT101 | 0.53 |
| CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Performance Guide | SC33070302 | DFHVT300 | 0.49 |
| CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Problem Determination Guide | SC33071604 | DFHVS106 | 2.47 |
| CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Recovery & Restart Guide | SC33070203 | DFHVT201 | 0.39 |
| CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Release Guide | GC33070002 | DFHVE403 | 0.43 |
| CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Report Cont. Planning Gde | SC33100901 | DFHVE601 | 0.38 |
| CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Report Controller User's Guide | SC33070503 | DFHVV102 | 0.53 |
| CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Resource Definition (Macro) | SC33070903 | DFHVA507 | 0.70 |
| CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 Resource Definition (Online) | SC33070803 | DFHVA406 | 0.72 |
| CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 System Definition & Operations Guide | SC33070603 | DFHVA106 | 1.16 |
| CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 System Programming Reference | SC33071105 | DFHVA805 | 0.32 |
| CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 User's Handbook | SX33607902 | DFHVG304 | 0.70 |
| CICS for VSE/ESA 2.3 XRF Guide | SC33070402 | DFHVT601 | 0.45 |
| CICS Glossary | SC33084902 | DFHVG600 | 0.31 |
| CICS/VSE Application Migration Aid Guide Version 2 Releases 2 and 3 | SC33190100 | DFHVPA00 | 0.07 |
| CICS/VSE Security Migration Guide Version 2 Releases 2 and 3 | SC33140600 | DFHVTG00 | 0.23 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| CICS/VSE Server Support for CICS Clients Version 2 Release 3 | SC33171200 | DFHVTI01 | 0.14 |
| Total size | | | 18.17 |

CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1.1

Product Name (Number): CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA Version 1 Release 1.0 (5648-054)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------------|------------------|-----------|
| * Bookshelf | N/A | DFHWSH0Q | 0.01 |
| * Shelf Search Index | N/A | DFHWSH0Q | 4.91 |
| CICS Clients V2R0.4 Administration | SC33179204 | CCLFAA00 | 0.86 |
| CICS Family: Communicating from CICS on System/390 | SC34647403 | DFHT8B03 | 0.55 |
| CICS Family: Interproduct Communication | SC34647301 | DFHT7B01 | 0.41 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.0 REXX Guide | SC34576400 | DFHWRX00 | 1.00 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Application Migration Aid Guide | SC33194303 | DFHWP104 | 0.09 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Application Programming Reference | SC33165804 | DFHWP405 | 0.93 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 CICS External Interfaces Guide | SC33166904 | DFHWTM03 | 1.63 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 CICS-Supplied Transactions | SC33165504 | DFHWA705 | 0.45 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Customization Guide | SC33165210 | DFHWA30B | 1.69 |
| * CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Enhancements Guide | GC34576307 | DFHWE707 | 0.54 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Internet Guide | SC34576506 | DFHWTL06 | 0.62 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Messages and Codes | GC34556108 | DFHWG409 | 2.33 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Migration Guide | GC33164602 | DFHWE502 | 0.75 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Operations and Utilities Guide | SC33165409 | DFHWA609 | 0.65 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Performance Guide | SC33166702 | DFHWT302 | 0.94 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Recovery and Restart Guide | SC33166602 | DFHWT202 | 0.36 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Release Guide | GC33164503 | DFHWE403 | 0.43 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Resource Definition Guide | SC33165306 | DFHWA407 | 1.59 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Security Guide | SC33194203 | DFHWT503 | 0.63 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 System Definition Guide | SC33165105 | DFHWA205 | 0.75 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 System Programming Reference | SC33165904 | DFHWA805 | 0.52 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Trace Entries | SX33610806 | DFHWS607 | 0.42 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Application Programming Guide | SC33165703 | DFHWP304 | 1.60 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 CICS Glossary | GC33164901 | DFHWG602 | 0.35 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Distributed Transaction Prog Gde | SC33166101 | DFHWP601 | 1.64 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 FEPI Guide | SC33166201 | DFHWP701 | 0.57 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Intercommunication Guide | SC33166501 | DFHWT102 | 2.09 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Problem Determination Guide | GC33166302 | DFHWS103 | 1.03 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Report Controller Planning Guide | SC33194101 | DFHWE601 | 0.45 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Report Controller User's Guide | SC34568801 | DFHWU102 | 0.98 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Sample Applications Guide | SC33171300 | DFHWP500 | 0.36 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Shared Data Tables Guide | SC33166800 | DFHWF100 | 0.22 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 User's Handbook | SX33610100 | DFHWG301 | 0.52 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 XRF Guide | SC33167101 | DFHWT601 | 0.96 |
| Total size | | | 33.83 |

CICSVR/VSE V1.1

Product Name (Number): CICS VSAM Recovery/VSE Version 1 Release 1.0 (5686-011)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | EGR1BK01 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | EGR1BK01 | 0.09 |
| CICS/VSE Guide | SH19662900 | EGR1GD00 | 0.29 |
| Total size | | | 0.39 |

CICSVR/VSE V1R2

Product Name (Number): CICSVR/VSE Version 1 Release 2.0 (5686-A08)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | EGRBKS00 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | EGRBK100 | 0.21 |
| CICSVR/VSE V1R2 Messages and Problem Determination | SC26732200 | EGRMPD00 | 0.18 |
| CICSVR/VSE V1R2 User's Guide and Reference | SC26732100 | EGRUGR00 | 0.61 |
| Total size | | | 1.01 |

COBOL and CICS/VS CCA Release 2.0

Product Name (Number): COBOL and CICS/VS Command Level Conversion Aid Version 1 Release 2.0 (5785-ABJ)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | LCPSH001 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | LCPSH001 | 0.21 |
| COBOL and CICS/VS CCA Release 2.0 Program Offering | SB11643205 | LCPR1101 | 0.52 |
| Total size | | | 0.74 |

COBOL for VSE/ESA V1R1.1

Product Name (Number): COBOL for VSE/ESA Version 1 Release 1.0
(5686-068)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | IGYVS004 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | IGYVI004 | 0.98 |
| COBOL and CICS Command Level Conversion Aid for VSE/ESA User's Guide | SC26940100 | IGYCCV00 | 0.69 |
| COBOL for VSE/ESA Language Reference V1.2 | SC26807302 | IGYVR002 | 0.91 |
| COBOL for VSE/ESA Programming Guide | SC26807202 | IGYVA002 | 1.04 |
| COBOL Millennium Language Extensions Guide | GC26926604 | IGYML204 | 0.25 |
| COBOL VSE/ESA and VA COBOL MLE VSE/ESA Installation and Customization V1R1 | SC26807101 | IGYVI002 | 0.18 |
| COBOL/VSE V1R1 Diagnosis Guide | SC26852800 | IGYVD000 | 0.09 |
| COBOL/VSE V1R1 General Information | GC26806800 | IGYVG000 | 0.23 |
| COBOL/VSE V1R1 Migration Guide | GC26807000 | IGYVM000 | 0.54 |
| Migrating your VSE Applications to Advanced Cobol | GC26834900 | IGYVF000 | 0.04 |
| Total size | | | 4.96 |

DB2 VSAM Transparency V5R1.0

Product Name (Number): DB2 VSAM Transparency Version 5 Release 1.0
(5697-B88)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | EZ3BKE00 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | EZ3BKE00 | 0.13 |
| How to Get to DB2 from VSE/VSAM Using DB2 VSAM Transparency for VSE/ESA | SG24493100 | EZ30RB00 | 0.57 |
| Total size | | | 0.71 |

DCF V1R4.0

Product Name (Number): Document Composition Facility Version 1 Release 4.0
(5748-XX9)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|----------------------------------|------------|-----------|------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | DSM0PA04 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | DSM0PA04 | 1.26 |
| DCF V1R3.2: SMFF Prog. Dir./MVS | G544368500 | DSM0KM00 | 0.06 |
| DCF V1R3.2: Bar Code User's Gde | S544311500 | DSM06M00 | 1.41 |
| DCF V1R3.2: GML Applications Gde | G544330500 | DSM0DM00 | 0.52 |
| DCF V1R3.2: Intro. to GML | G544319200 | DSM03M00 | 0.27 |
| DCF V1R3.2: ODF Prog. Dir./MVS | G544368700 | DSM0IM00 | 0.10 |
| DCF V1R3.2: ODF Prog. Dir./VM | G544368600 | DSM0JM00 | 0.05 |
| DCF V1R3.2: ODF Reference | S544313000 | DSM0CM00 | 0.70 |
| DCF V1R3.2: ODF User's Guide | G544312900 | DSM0BM00 | 0.30 |
| DCF V1R4.0 & DLF V1R3.0 GIM | GH20915810 | DSM02M00 | 0.52 |
| DCF V1R4.0: ABOUT DCF | G520636201 | DSM01M00 | 0.32 |
| DCF V1R4.0: DBCS User's Guide4 | S544379501 | DSMD1MOO | 0.20 |
| DCF V1R4.0: GML Starter Set Ref. | SH20918706 | DSM05M00 | 0.54 |
| DCF V1R4.0: GML User's Guide | SH20918607 | DSM04M00 | 0.84 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|--------------|
| DCF V1R4.0: Language Reference | SH35007007 | DSML7M00 | 1.18 |
| DCF V1R4.0: Post-Processor Examples | S544348401 | DSM0EM00 | 0.06 |
| DCF V1R4.0: Prog. Dir./MVS | G544366900 | DSM0FM00 | 0.24 |
| DCF V1R4.0: Prog. Dir./VSE | G544367100 | DSM0HM00 | 0.11 |
| DCF V1R4.0: SCRIPT/VS Text Programmer's Guide | SH35006907 | DSMP7M00 | 1.13 |
| Document Composition Facility and Document Library Facility: Messages | SH35004809 | DSMM9M00 | 0.25 |
| VM PD: DCF V1R4.0 & SMFF V1R3.2 | G544367000 | DSM0GM00 | 0.12 |
| Total size | | | 10.19 |

DFSORT/VSE V3R4

Product Name (Number): DFSORT/VSE Version 3 Release 4.0 (5746-SM3)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | ILU3BK04 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | ILU3BK04 | 0.43 |
| DFSORT/VSE V3R4 Application Programming Guide | SC26704003 | ILU3A104 | 0.69 |
| DFSORT/VSE V3R4 General Information | GC26703903 | ILU3G102 | 0.06 |
| DFSORT/VSE V3R4 Getting Started | SC26710102 | ILU3S102 | 0.20 |
| DFSORT/VSE V3R4 Installation and Tuning Guide | SC26704103 | ILU3I103 | 0.58 |
| DFSORT/VSE V3R4 LPS | GC26703803 | ILU3L103 | 0.02 |
| DFSORT/VSE V3R4 Messages, Codes and Diagnosis | SC26713201 | ILU3M101 | 0.20 |
| Total size | | | 2.19 |

DITTO for ESA Release 3

Product Names (Numbers): DITTO for VSE Version 01 Release 03.00 (5648-099), DITTO for VM Version 01 Release 03.00 (5654-029), DITTO for ESA for OS/390 Version 01 Release 03.00 (5655-103)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | DITSHA00 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | DITINA01 | 0.32 |
| DITTO/ESA V1R3 Installation and Customization Guide | GC26959800 | DIT1A00 | 0.19 |
| DITTO/ESA V1R3 Reference Summary | SX11611002 | DITRSA02 | 0.05 |
| DITTO/ESA V1R3 User's Guide and Reference | SH19822102 | DITU1A02 | 0.70 |
| Total size | | | 1.27 |

DL/I V1R10.0

Product Name (Number): Data Language/I Version 1 Release 10.0 (5746-XX1)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | DLZ11E01 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | DLZ11E01 | 0.40 |
| DL/I DOS/VS Version 1 Release 10 Release Guide | SC33621104 | DLZ11E04 | 0.16 |
| DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Messages and Codes | SH12541410 | DLZ14E10 | 0.34 |
| DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Resource Definition and Utilities | SH24502102 | DLZ21E02 | 3.32 |
| Total size | | | 4.23 |

DL/I V1R11.0

Product Name (Number): Data Language/I Version 1 Release 11.0 (5746-XX1)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | DLZ11E11 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | DLZ11E11 | 0.40 |
| DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Messages and Codes | SH12541410 | DLZ14E10 | 0.34 |
| DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Resource Definition and Utilities | SH24502102 | DLZ21E02 | 3.32 |
| DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide | SC33621106 | DLZRGE01 | 0.19 |
| Total size | | | 4.26 |

EREP V3R5

Product Names (Numbers): OS/390 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5645-001), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for VM Version 3 Release 5.0 (5654-260), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for VSE Version 3 Release 5.0 (5656-260), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for MVS Version 3 Release 5.0 (5658-260)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| * Bookshelf | N/A | IFC5BK07 | 0.01 |
| * Shelf Search Index | N/A | IFC5BK07 | 0.36 |
| EREP User's Guide | GC35015102 | IFC5G102 | 0.27 |
| * EREP V3R5 Reference | GC35015204 | IFC5R104 | 1.22 |
| Total size | | | 1.86 |

ESA/390 Architecture

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | DA3413A9 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | DA3413A9 | 1.16 |
| Enterprise Systems Architecture/390 Data Compression | SA22720801 | DZ9AR602 | 0.12 |
| ESA/390 Common I/O-Device Commands | SA22720401 | DZ9AR501 | 0.10 |
| ESA/390 ESCON Channel-to-Channel Adapter | SA22720300 | DZ9AR300 | 0.08 |
| ESA/390 ESCON I/O Interface | SA22720202 | DZ9AR202 | 0.42 |
| ESA/390 Principles of Operation | SA22720108 | DZ9AR008 | 2.25 |
| ESA/390 Vector Operations | SA22720700 | DZ9AR700 | 0.26 |
| S/360 S/370 Channel-To-Channel Adapter | SA22709101 | DZ9AR401 | 0.11 |
| S/360 S/370 S/390 I/O Interface Channel to Control Unit | GA22697410 | DZ9AR110 | 1.07 |
| OEMI | | | |
| Total size | | | 5.58 |

GDDM V3R2

Product Name (Number): GDDM/VM Version 3 Release 2.0 (5684-168)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | ADMDSH06 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | ADMDSH06 | 2.61 |
| GDDM Interactive Map Definition V2R1.1 | SC33033800 | AEMM0A00 | 0.46 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|--------------|
| GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Gde | SC33086701 | ADMA1A03 | 1.92 |
| GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Ref | SC33086802 | ADMB1A04 | 2.49 |
| GDDM V3R2 Customization and Administration | SC33087102 | ADMS7A05 | 3.04 |
| GDDM V3R2 Diagnosis | SC33087001 | ADMD2A03 | 1.18 |
| GDDM V3R2 General Information | GC33086603 | ADMG1A05 | 0.20 |
| GDDM V3R2 Image Symbol Editor | SC33092001 | ADMU3A03 | 1.47 |
| GDDM V3R2 Messages | SC33086901 | ADMD1A03 | 0.83 |
| GDDM V3R2 User's Guide | SC33087501 | ADMU1A03 | 0.64 |
| GDDM-GKS V1R1 Programming Guide and Reference | SC33033400 | ADMK1A00 | 1.13 |
| GDDM-IVU V1R1.3 | SC33047902 | ADMV0A02 | 0.77 |
| GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Application Programming Guide | SC33091301 | ADMP4A01 | 1.21 |
| GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Interactive Chart Utility | SC33032801 | ADMC1A00 | 6.83 |
| GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 OPS User's Guide | SC33177600 | ADMU4A00 | 1.50 |
| GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Programming Reference | SC33033301 | ADMP1A02 | 1.65 |
| GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Vector Symbol Editor | SC33033001 | ADMP3A00 | 2.13 |
| GDDM/MVS V3R2 Program Directory | GC33180101 | ADMS4A01 | 0.18 |
| GDDM/VM V3R2 Program Directory | GC33180201 | ADMS5A01 | 0.12 |
| GDDM/VSE V3R2 Program Directory | GC33180301 | ADMS6A01 | 0.10 |
| Total size | | | 30.47 |

High Level Assembler for MVS and VM and VSE V1R5.0

Product Names (Numbers): High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 2.2 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 6.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 5.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 8.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 4.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 7.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 9.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 10.0 (5647-A01), HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE Version 1 Release 4.0 (5696-234), HLASM for MVS&VM&VSE Version 1 Release 3.00 (5696-234), High Level Assembler for MVS/VM/VSE Version 1 Release 2.0 (5696-234)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | ASMSH020 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | ASMIN020 | 1.13 |
| High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1 R5 IDF Reference Summary | GC26871204 | ASMTIS10 | 0.13 |
| HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide | GC26870905 | ASMTIU10 | 0.61 |
| High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R5 | SC26349403 | ASMI1010 | 0.40 |
| High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE General Information V1R5 | GC26494304 | ASMG1010 | 0.21 |
| High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R5 | SC26494004 | ASMR1010 | 0.77 |
| High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5 | SC26494104 | ASMP1010 | 0.89 |
| High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd | GC26871008 | ASMTUG10 | 2.22 |
| HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Install & Customize | GC26871107 | ASMTIC10 | 0.23 |
| Total size | | | 6.60 |

HLASM for VSE V1R3.0

Product Name (Number): HLASM for VSE Version 1 Release 1.0 (5696-234)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | ASMVS000 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | ASMVS000 | 0.47 |
| HLASM for VSE R2.0 General Information | GC26826100 | ASMVG000 | 0.15 |
| HLASM VSE Language Reference V1R2 | SC26826500 | ASMVR000 | 0.58 |
| HLASM VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R2 | SC26826400 | ASMVP000 | 0.57 |
| HLASM/VSE Installation & Customization | SC26826300 | ASMI000 | 0.17 |
| Total size | | | 1.95 |

HLASM for z/OS and z/VM and z/VSE R6

Product Names (Numbers): High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 2.2 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 5.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 7.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 6.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 4.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 9.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 8.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 10.0 (5647-A01), HLASM for MVS&VM&VSE Version 1 Release 3.00 (5696-234), HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE Version 1 Release 4.0 (5696-234), High Level Assembler for MVS/VM/VSE Version 1 Release 2.0 (5696-234)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| * Bookshelf | N/A | ASMSH030 | 0.01 |
| * Shelf Search Index | N/A | ASMSH030 | 1.12 |
| * High Level Assembler for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE V1R6 Installation & Customization | SC26349404 | ASMI1020 | 0.40 |
| * HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 General Information | GC26494305 | ASMG1020 | 0.20 |
| * HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 IDF Reference Summary | GC26871205 | ASMTIS20 | 0.14 |
| * HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 Language Reference | SC26494005 | ASMR1020 | 0.79 |
| * HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 Programmer's Guide | SC26494105 | ASMP1020 | 0.91 |
| * HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd | GC26871009 | ASMTUG20 | 1.77 |
| * HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 Toolkit IDF User's Guide | GC26870906 | ASMTIU20 | 0.60 |
| * HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 Toolkit Install & Customize | GC26871108 | ASMTIC20 | 0.21 |
| Total size | | | 6.15 |

IBM Online Library Reference Bookshelf

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | AB0RWT2X | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | AB0RWT2X | 0.16 |
| IBM SoftCopy Librarian V4R2: User's Guide | GC23341415 | EBRSCL18 | 0.12 |
| IBM Softcopy Reader User's Guide Version 3.7.0 | SC34316420 | HLCRUG20 | 8.65 |
| Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library | GC31831136 | AB0IN01Q | 0.16 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|-------------|
| OS/390 V2R4.0 Bookmanager Hints and Tips | GC28198702 | E0Z1J102 | 0.05 |
| Total size | | | 9.15 |

ICKDSF R17 for z/OS, z/VM, and z/VSE

Product Names (Numbers): ICKDSF for MVS Version 1 Release 17.0 (5655-257), ICKDSF for VM Version 1 Release 17.0 (5684-042), ICKDSF for VSE Version 1 Release 17.0 (5747-DS1), ICKDSF for VSE Version 1 Release 17.0 (5747-DS2)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| * Bookshelf | N/A | ICK4191A | 0.01 |
| * Shelf Search Index | N/A | ICK4191A | 0.47 |
| * <u>Device Support Facilities User's Guide and Reference R17</u> | GC35003334 | ICK4020H | 1.80 |
| Total size | | | 2.28 |

MQSeries - Earlier Releases

Product Names (Numbers): MQSeries for OS/2 Warp Version 5 Release 0.0 (5639-B42), MQSeries for Windows NT Version 5 Release 0.0 (5639-B43), MQSERIES FOR OS/390 Version 5 Release 2.0 (5655-F10), MQSeries for MVS/ESA Version 1 Release 2.0 (5695-137), MQSeries for OS/400 Version 3 Release 7.0 (5716-MQ1), MQSeries for OS/400 Version 3 Release 2.0 (5763-MQ2), MQSeries for AIX Version 5 Release 0.0 (5765-B73), MQSeries for HP-UX Version 5 Release 0.0 (5765-B74), MQSeries for Sun Solaris Version 5 Release 0.0 (5765-B75), MQSeries for MVS/ESA Version 1 Release 1.4 (5787-ECX)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | AMQZAX04 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | AMQZAX04 | 5.20 |
| MQSeries Application Programming Guide | SC33080710 | CSQZAL03 | 1.56 |
| MQSeries Application Programming Reference | SC33167306 | CSQZAK03 | 1.26 |
| MQSeries Clients | GC33163207 | CSQZAF03 | 0.43 |
| MQSeries Command Reference | SC33136911 | CSQZAJ03 | 0.51 |
| MQSeries for AIX V5R1 Quick Beginnings | GC33186702 | AMQAAC02 | 0.19 |
| MQSeries for AS/400 V5R1 Application Programming Reference | SC34555900 | AMQWAK00 | 0.75 |
| MQSeries for AS/400 V5R1 Quick Beginnings | GC34555700 | AMQWAC00 | 0.17 |
| MQSeries for HP-UX V5R1 Quick Beginnings | GC33186902 | AMQCAC02 | 0.18 |
| MQSeries for MVS/ESA Internet Gateway Program Directory | GC34526700 | CSQJAC00 | 0.06 |
| MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1 R1.4 Program Directory | GC33162602 | CSQFAC01 | 0.12 |
| MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1 R2.0 Program Directory | GC33162604 | CSQFAC04 | 0.12 |
| MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R1.4 Messages and Codes | GC33081903 | CSQA0503 | 1.20 |
| MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R1.4 Problem Determination Guide | GC33080803 | CSQA0403 | 0.48 |
| MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R1.4 System Management Guide | SC33080604 | CSQFAP00 | 1.00 |
| MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R2.0 Messages and Codes | GC33081904 | CSQFAO00 | 1.27 |
| MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R2.0 Problem Determination Guide | GC33080804 | CSQFAQ00 | 0.29 |
| MQSeries for MVS/ESA V1R2.0 System Management Guide | SC33080606 | CSQFAP02 | 1.41 |
| MQSeries for OS/2 Warp V5R0 Quick Beginnings | GC33186801 | AMQBAC01 | 0.17 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|--------------|
| MQSeries for OS/390 Internet Gateway V2R1 Program Directory | GI10251300 | CSQVAC00 | 0.07 |
| MQSeries for OS/390 V2R1.0 Messages and Codes | GC34537500 | CSQRAO00 | 1.36 |
| MQSeries for OS/390 V2R1.0 Problem Determination Guide | GC34537600 | CSQRAQ00 | 0.29 |
| MQSeries for OS/390 V2R1.0 System Management Guide | SC34537401 | CSQRAP01 | 1.25 |
| MQSeries for OS/400 V3R2 Administration Guide | GC33136102 | AMQB1702 | 0.54 |
| MQSeries for OS/400 V3R2 APRM (RPG) | SC33136202 | AMQB1102 | 0.50 |
| MQSeries for Sun Solaris V5R1 Quick Beginnings | GC33187002 | AMQDAC02 | 0.18 |
| MQSeries for VSE/ESA V2 R1.0 System Management Guide | GC34536400 | AMQOAP00 | 0.63 |
| MQSeries for VSE/ESA V2 R1.1 System Management Guide | GC34536401 | AMQOAP01 | 0.68 |
| MQSeries for VSE/ESA V2 R1.1 System Management Guide | GC34536402 | AMQOAP02 | 0.72 |
| MQSeries for Windows NT V5R0 Quick Beginnings | GC33187101 | AMQEAC01 | 0.18 |
| MQSeries for Windows NT V5R1 Quick Beginnings | GC34538900 | AMQTAC00 | 0.11 |
| MQSeries Intercommunication | SC33187203 | CSQZAE03 | 10.03 |
| MQSeries link for R/3 User's Guide V1.2 | GC33193403 | AMQLAR04 | 0.38 |
| MQSeries Messages | GC33187601 | AMQZAO01 | 0.52 |
| MQSeries Planning Guide | GC33134908 | CSQZAB03 | 0.66 |
| MQSeries Programmable System Management | SC33148207 | CSQZAI02 | 1.01 |
| MQSeries Queue Manager Clusters | SC34534901 | CSQZAH01 | 0.75 |
| MQSeries System Administration | SC33187300 | AMQZAG00 | 0.74 |
| MQSeries Using C++ | SC33187702 | AMQZAN02 | 0.45 |
| Total size | | | 37.43 |

MQSeries - Latest Products

Product Name (Number): MQSeries for VSE Version 2 Release 1.2 (5686-A06)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|------|
| * Bookshelf | N/A | AMQZA90D | 0.01 |
| * Shelf Search Index | N/A | AMQZA90D | 6.08 |
| MQSeries Administration Interface Programming Guide & Reference | SC34539001 | CSQZAT01 | 0.38 |
| MQSeries Application Messaging Interface | SC34560404 | AMTYAK03 | 0.82 |
| MQSeries Application Programming Guide | SC33080712 | CSQZAL05 | 1.64 |
| MQSeries Application Programming Reference | SC33167308 | CSQZAK05 | 1.45 |
| MQSeries Clients | GC33163209 | CSQZAF05 | 0.33 |
| MQSeries Event Monitoring | SC34576001 | CSQZAX01 | 0.46 |
| MQSeries for AIX V5R2 Quick Beginnings | GC33186703 | AMQAAC03 | 0.14 |
| MQSeries for AS/400 V5R1 Application Programming Reference | SC34555900 | AMQWAK00 | 0.75 |
| MQSeries for AS/400 V5R1 System Administration | SC34555800 | AMQWAG00 | 0.34 |
| MQSeries for AS/400 V5R2 Quick Beginnings | GC34555701 | AMQWAC01 | 0.12 |
| MQSeries for AT&T GIS V2 R2.0 System Management Guide | SC33164200 | AMQA2800 | 1.27 |
| MQSeries for Compaq Tru64 UNIX V5.1 Quick Beginnings | GC34568400 | AMQ2AC00 | 0.14 |
| MQSeries for Digital OpenVMS System Management Guide | GC33179101 | AMQGAP01 | 0.72 |
| MQSeries for Digital UNIX System Management Guide Version 2 Release 2.1 | GC34548300 | AMQUAP00 | 0.70 |
| MQSeries for HP-UX V5R2 Quick Beginnings | GC33186903 | AMQCAC03 | 0.13 |
| MQSeries for Linux V5R2 Quick Beginnings | GC34569101 | AMQ1AC01 | 0.14 |
| MQSeries for OS/2 Warp V5R1 Quick Beginnings | GC33186802 | AMQBAC02 | 0.18 |
| MQSeries for OS/390 Internet Gateway V2R1 Program Directory | GI10251300 | CSQVAC00 | 0.07 |
| MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5 Release 2 Concepts and Planning Guide | GC34565000 | CSQSAT00 | 0.98 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|--------------|
| MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5 Release 2 Messages and Codes | GC34589100 | CSQSAO00 | 1.56 |
| MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5 Release 2 Problem Determination Guide | GC34589200 | CSQSAQ00 | 0.33 |
| MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5 Release 2 System Administration Guide | SC34565200 | CSQSAW00 | 0.45 |
| MQSeries for OS/390 Version 5 Release 2 System Setup Guide | SC34565100 | CSQSAV00 | 0.52 |
| MQSeries for OS/390 V2R1.0 Messages and Codes | GC34537500 | CSQRAO00 | 1.36 |
| MQSeries for OS/390 V2R1.0 Problem Determination Guide | GC34537600 | CSQRAQ00 | 0.29 |
| MQSeries for OS/390 V2R1.0 System Management Guide | SC34537401 | CSQRAP01 | 1.25 |
| MQSeries for SINIX and DC/OSx V2R2 System Management Guide | GC33176800 | AMQA3100 | 1.31 |
| MQSeries for Solaris, Intel Platform Edition, V5.1 Quick Beginnings | GC34585100 | AMQ5AC00 | 0.14 |
| MQSeries for Sun Solaris V5R2 Quick Beginnings | GC33187003 | AMQDAC03 | 0.14 |
| MQSeries for Tandem NSK Version 2 Release 2.0.1 System Management Guide | GC33189301 | AMQKAP01 | 0.90 |
| * MQSeries for VSE V2 R1.2 System Management Guide | GC34536408 | AMQOAP08 | 1.16 |
| MQSeries for Windows NT and Windows 2000 V5R2 Quick Beginnings | GC34538901 | AMQTAC01 | 2.14 |
| MQSeries for Windows NT Using the Component Object Model Interface | SC34538701 | AMQTAN01 | 0.30 |
| MQSeries for Windows V2R0.0 User's Guide | GC33182200 | AMQHAR00 | 0.62 |
| MQSeries for Windows V2R1.0 User's Guide | GC33196500 | AMQIAR00 | 1.55 |
| MQSeries Intercommunication | SC33187205 | CSQZAE05 | 9.33 |
| MQSeries Introduction to Messaging and Queuing | GC33080501 | H0RAA101 | 0.64 |
| MQSeries link for R/3 User's Guide Version 1.2 | GC33193404 | AMQLAR05 | 0.43 |
| MQSeries LotusScript Extension | SC34540400 | AMQZAU00 | 0.35 |
| MQSeries Messages | GC33187602 | AMQZAO02 | 0.53 |
| MQSeries MQSC Command Reference | SC33136913 | CSQZAJ05 | 0.48 |
| MQSeries Planning Guide | GC33134908 | CSQZAB03 | 0.66 |
| MQSeries Programmable System Management | SC33148208 | CSQZAI03 | 1.02 |
| MQSeries Queue Manager Clusters | SC34534903 | CSQZAH03 | 0.82 |
| MQSeries Release Guide V5.2 | GC34576100 | AMQZAY00 | 1.77 |
| MQSeries System Administration | SC33187301 | AMQZAG01 | 0.91 |
| MQSeries Using C++ | SC33187705 | AMQZAN05 | 0.47 |
| Total size | | | 48.28 |

NCP Program Directories

Product Name (Number): NTuneMON Version 2 Release 6.0 (5648-141)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | F1N2BK03 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | F1N2BK03 | 0.60 |
| Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R7 for MVS | GI10098601 | F1NB1001 | 0.11 |
| Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R7 for VM | GI10098701 | F1NB7001 | 0.09 |
| Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R7 for VSE | GI10098800 | F1NB1400 | 0.07 |
| Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R8 for MVS, Service Level #SMC0019 | GI10660501 | F1NB3101 | 0.13 |
| Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R8 for VSE | GI10659600 | F1NB2100 | 0.06 |
| Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R8 Modification Level 1 for MVS/ESA OS390 | GI10662100 | F1NB4400 | 0.08 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R8 Modification Level 1 for VM/ESA OS390 | GI10662200 | F1NB4500 | 0.11 |
| Program Directory for ACF/NCP V7R8 Modification Level 1 for VSE/ESA OS390 | GI10662300 | F1NB4600 | 0.07 |
| Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R7 for VM | GI10099001 | F1NB8001 | 0.08 |
| Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R7 for VSE | GI10099100 | F1NB1500 | 0.05 |
| Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R8 for MVS/ESA OS390 | GI10661800 | F1NB4100 | 0.07 |
| Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R8 for MVS, Service Level #SMC0019 | GI10660601 | F1NB3301 | 0.10 |
| Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R8 for VM/ESA OS390 | GI10661900 | F1NB4200 | 0.10 |
| Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R8 for VSE | GI10659900 | F1NB2400 | 0.05 |
| Program Directory for ACF/SSP V4R8 for VSE/ESA OS390 | GI10662000 | F1NB4300 | 0.05 |
| Program Directory for ACF/SSP V7R7 for MVS | GI10098901 | F1NB2001 | 0.11 |
| Program Directory for EP R14 for MVS | GI10099400 | F1NB4000 | 0.06 |
| Program Directory for EP R14 for VM | GI10099500 | F1NB1100 | 0.07 |
| Program Directory for EP R14 for VSE | GI10099600 | F1NB1600 | 0.05 |
| Program Directory for NPSI V3R9 for MVS | GI10655600 | F1NB6000 | 0.06 |
| Program Directory for NPSI V3R9 for VM | GI10655700 | F1NB1300 | 0.07 |
| Program Directory for NPSI V3R9 for VSE | GI10655800 | F1NB1800 | 0.05 |
| Program Directory for NTO R11 for MVS | GI10099700 | F1NB5000 | 0.06 |
| Program Directory for NTO R11 for VM | GI10099800 | F1NB1200 | 0.06 |
| Program Directory for NTO R11 for VSE | GI10655500 | F1NB1700 | 0.04 |
| Program Directory for NTuneMON V2R5 for MVS | GI10099200 | F1NB3000 | 0.09 |
| Program Directory for NTuneMON V2R5 for VM | GI10099300 | F1NB9000 | 0.07 |
| Program Directory for NTuneMON V2R6 for MVS | GI10660000 | F1NB2500 | 0.07 |
| Program Directory for NTuneMON V2R6 for VM | GI10660100 | F1NB2600 | 0.07 |
| Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R1 for MVS | GI10660700 | F1NB3200 | 0.09 |
| Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R1 for MVS | GI10660800 | F1NB3400 | 0.08 |
| Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R1 for MVS | GI10660901 | F1NB3601 | 0.08 |
| Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R1 for VM | GI10661001 | F1NB3701 | 0.09 |
| Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R2 for MVS/ESA OS390 | GI10662400 | F1NB4700 | 0.06 |
| Program Directory for NTuneMON V3R2 for VM/ESA OS390 | GI10662500 | F1NB4800 | 0.09 |
| Total size | | | 3.25 |

NCP V7R5, SSP V4R5, EP R12

Product Names (Numbers): System Support Program for VM Version 4 Release 5.0 (5654-009), System Support Program for MVS Version 4 Release 5.0 (5655-041), Network Control Program for MVS, VM, VSE Version 7 Release 5.0 (5684-063), System Support Program for VSE Version 4 Release 5.0 (5686-064), Emulation Program for IBM Communication Controllers Version 1 Release 12.0 (5735-XXB)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------------|------------------|-----------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | CXD0BK12 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | CXD0BK12 | 1.90 |
| NCP V7R3, SSP V4R3 & EP R12 Generation & Loading | SC31622101 | ICNG4500 | 0.70 |
| NCP V7R4 X.25 V3R8 Planning and Installation | SC30347010 | CXDD2000 | 1.48 |
| NCP V7R5 Migration Guide | SC30383300 | CXDG5003 | 0.78 |
| NCP V7R5, SSP V4R5, and EP R12 Library Directory | SC30383200 | CXDA6003 | 0.31 |
| NCP V7R5, SSP V4R5, EP R12 Messages and Codes | SC31622204 | ICNM3003 | 0.83 |
| NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference | SC31622404 | CXDH1003 | 1.04 |
| NCP, SSP, EP Resource Definition Guide | SC31622304 | CXDG7003 | 3.86 |
| Planning for Integrated Networks | SC31806200 | BK7D3002 | 4.25 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------|
| Planning for NetView, NCP, and VTAM | SC31806300 | BK7D0002 | 1.00 |
| Total size | | | 16.16 |

NCP V7R8, SSP V4R8.1, NTuneMon V3R2, EP R14

Product Names (Numbers): NTuneMON V3R2 Version 3 Release 2.0 (5648-D72), NTuneMON V3R1 Version 3 Release 1.00 (5648-D72), Network Control Program For MVS, VM, VSE Version 7 Release 8.0 (5648-063), NtuneMon Version 2 Release 6.0 (5648-141), System Support Program for VM Version 4 Release 8.0 (5654-009), System Support Program for MVS Version 4 Release 8.0 (5655-041), System Support Program for VSE Version 4 Release 8.0 (5686-064), X.25 Network Control Program Packet Switched Interface Version 3 Release 9.0 (5688-035), Emulation Program for IBM Communication Controllers Version 1 Release 14.0 (5735-XXB)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|--------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | CXDBBK06 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | CXDBBK06 | 1.67 |
| NCP V7R8 Migration Guide | SC30402400 | CXDA7000 | 0.57 |
| NCP V7R8 SSP V4R8, and EP R14 Library Directory | SC30402500 | CXDA8000 | 0.32 |
| NCP V7R8, SSP V4R8, & EP R14 Generation & Loading Guide | SC31622104 | ICNG4504 | 0.84 |
| NCP V7R8, SSP V4R8, and EP R14 Resource Definition Reference | SC31622409 | CXDH1009 | 1.12 |
| NCP V7R8, SSP V4R8, EP R14 Messages and Codes | SC31622208 | ICNM3008 | 0.86 |
| NCP V7R8, SSP V4R8, EP R14 Resource Definition Guide | SC31622309 | CXDG7009 | 4.16 |
| X.25 Planning & Installation | SC30347013 | CXDD2013 | 1.56 |
| Total size | | | 11.11 |

NetView File Transfer Program

Product Names (Numbers): NetView File Transfer Program for Client/2 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5622-172), NetView File Transfer Program for Server/2 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5622-173), NetView File Transfer Program Client for AIX Version 1 Release 1.0 (5622-242), NetView File Transfer Program for VM Version 1 Release 1.1 (5684-048), NetView File Transfer Program for MVS Version 2 Release 2.0 (5685-108), NetView File Transfer Program for VSE Version 1 Release 1.0 (5686-013), NetView File Transfer Program for OS/400 Version 1 Release 1.1 (5730-082), NetView File Transfer Program for OS/400 Version 3 Release 1.0 (5733-196), NetView File Transfer Program Server for AIX Version 1 Release 1.0 (5765-435), NetView File Transfer Program for OS/400 Version 3 Release 6.0 (5798-TBG), NetView File Transfer Program OS2, DOS, Windows Workstations Version 1 Release 1.0 (5799-DOS)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | DVG0BK04 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | DVG0BK04 | 1.22 |
| NetView FTP AIX Installation and User's Guide | SH12618700 | DVGU8000 | 0.41 |
| NetView FTP Customization | SH12548206 | DVGC0001 | 0.30 |
| NetView FTP for MVS Installation Operation and Administration | SH12565704 | DVGR1002 | 0.48 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| NetView FTP for MVS User's Guide | SH12565604 | DVGU1002 | 0.45 |
| NetView FTP for OS/2, DOS, Windows WS V1R1 Installation and User's Guide | SH12608001 | DVGU7001 | 2.93 |
| NetView FTP for OS/400 Installation Operation and Administration | SH12577601 | DVGU4000 | 2.15 |
| NetView FTP for OS/400 V3R6 Installation and User's Guide | SH12617701 | DVGU9001 | 0.49 |
| NetView FTP for VM Installation Operation and Administration | SH12567601 | DVGR3000 | 0.84 |
| NetView FTP for VM User's Guide | SH12567501 | DVGU3000 | 1.21 |
| NetView FTP for VSE Installation Operation and Administration | SH12567401 | DVGR2000 | 0.74 |
| NetView FTP for VSE User's Guide | SH12567301 | DVGU2000 | 1.10 |
| NetView FTP Messages and Codes | SH12548307 | DVGM0002 | 0.43 |
| NetView FTP Parameter Reference | SH12605201 | DVGR0001 | 0.48 |
| Total size | | | 13.24 |

NetView V2R3

Product Names (Numbers): NetView for VM/SP Version 2 Release 3.0 (5684-111), NetView for MVS/ESA Version 2 Release 3.0 (5685-111), NetView for MVS/XA Version 2 Release 3.0 (5685-138), NetView for VSE Version 2 Release 3.0 (5686-038), NetView for VM/ESA Version 2 Release 3.0 (5756-051)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | CNMYBK04 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | CNMYBK04 | 4.64 |
| NetView V2R3 Administration Reference | SC31612801 | CNMYA101 | 0.57 |
| NetView V2R3 Application Programming Guide | SC31612901 | CNMYF101 | 0.85 |
| NetView V2R3 At a Glance | GC31701600 | CNMYG100 | 2.85 |
| NetView V2R3 Automation Planning | SC31614100 | CNMYX100 | 0.80 |
| NetView V2R3 Bridge Implementation | SC31613100 | CNMYB100 | 0.60 |
| NetView V2R3 Customization Guide | SC31613201 | CNMYC101 | 2.06 |
| NetView V2R3 Customization: Using Assembler | SC31613300 | CNMYJ100 | 0.79 |
| NetView V2R3 Customization: Using PL/1 and C | SC31613400 | CNMYK100 | 0.72 |
| NetView V2R3 Customization: Writing Command Lists | SC31613501 | CNMYL101 | 0.58 |
| NetView V2R3 Graphic Monitor Facility User's Guide | SC31613901 | CNMYN101 | 4.25 |
| NetView V2R3 Installation and Administration Guide (MVS) | SC31612501 | CNMYZ101 | 1.67 |
| NetView V2R3 Installation and Administration Guide (VM) | SC31618100 | CNMYV100 | 1.20 |
| NetView V2R3 Installation and Administration Guide (VSE) | SC31618200 | CNMYQ100 | 0.65 |
| NetView V2R3 Messages | SC31613801 | CNMYM101 | 1.59 |
| NetView V2R3 Operation | SC31612701 | CNMYU101 | 1.57 |
| NetView V2R3 Resource Alerts Reference | SC31613600 | CNMYR100 | 0.34 |
| NetView V2R3 RODM Programming Guide | SC31613001 | CNMYV000 | 2.81 |
| NetView V2R3 Samples (MVS) | SC31612601 | CNMYE101 | 1.43 |
| NetView V2R3 Samples (VM) | SC31618300 | CNMYH100 | 1.20 |
| NetView V2R3 Samples (VSE) | SC31618400 | CNMYV100 | 0.93 |
| NetView V2R3 Tuning Guide | SC31613700 | CNMYT100 | 0.39 |
| Planning and Reference for NetView, NCP, and VTAM | SC31619100 | CN4D1200 | 2.78 |
| Total size | | | 35.28 |

Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 9.0 (5694-A01)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | IEA1MB03 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | IEA1MB03 | 0.19 |
| Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols | SA22753902 | HAS2A620 | 1.39 |
| Total size | | | 1.59 |

Networking Architectures Overview

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|--------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | D500BK17 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | D500BK17 | 3.74 |
| APPN Branch Extender Architecture Reference | SV40012901 | D50L2001 | 0.34 |
| APPN Dependent LU Requester Architecture Reference | SV40101004 | D50A5104 | 0.41 |
| APPN Extended Border Node Architecture Reference | SV40012800 | D50L1000 | 0.57 |
| APPN High Performance Routing Architecture Reference | SV40101804 | D50H6003 | 0.99 |
| CID Enablement of DOS LANs | SC31683300 | E2CI0000 | 0.51 |
| MPTN Architecture: Technical Overview | GC31707300 | D50M0200 | 0.92 |
| Multiprotocol Transport Networking Architecture: Formats | GC31707402 | D50M0602 | 0.13 |
| Networking Blueprint Executive Overview | GC31705700 | D50A1500 | 1.00 |
| SAA Common Communications Support Summary | GC31681004 | CN3V2001 | 3.56 |
| SNA APPN Architecture Reference | SC30342204 | D50L0000 | 1.86 |
| SNA File Services Reference | SC31680702 | D50A3201 | 0.27 |
| SNA Formats | GA27313619 | D50A5006 | 1.52 |
| SNA Guide to Publications | GC30343802 | D50A1600 | 0.04 |
| SNA LU 6.2 Peer Protocols Reference | SC31680802 | D50A3001 | 1.54 |
| SNA Management Services Reference | SC30334605 | D50G0801 | 1.63 |
| SNA Sync Point Services Architecture Reference | SC31813400 | D50A5200 | 0.41 |
| SNA Technical Overview | GC30307304 | D50D1001 | 7.56 |
| SNA Transaction Programmer's Reference Manual for LU Type 6.2 | GC30308405 | D50A3100 | 0.61 |
| SNA/MANAGEMENT SERVICES ALERT IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE | GC31680900 | D50G0700 | 0.13 |
| SNA/MS Formats | GC31830203 | D50X4002 | 2.02 |
| Total size | | | 29.77 |

OGL/370 V1R1.0

Product Name (Number): Overlay Generation Language/370 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5688-191)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | HVRBKA03 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | HVRBKA03 | 0.22 |
| OGL/370 V1R1.0: Getting Started | G544369100 | HVRGSM00 | 0.25 |
| Overlay Generation Language/370: User's Guide and Reference | S544370203 | HB1U3MST | 3.40 |
| Total size | | | 3.88 |

OSA/SF for VSE

Product Names (Numbers): OSA/SF Version 2 Release 2.0 (5655-B57), VSE Central Functions Version 7 Release 1.1 (5686-CF7), VSE Central Functions Version 6 Release 1.1 (5686-066)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|--------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | IOAVSE0A | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | IOAVSE0A | 0.61 |
| OSA Planning | GC23387008 | IOA1PG10 | 11.55 |
| System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference | SA22793506 | IOA2Z130 | 1.85 |
| VSE/ESA OSA/SF User's Guide | SC28194603 | IOAVSE03 | 1.35 |
| zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Integrated Console Controller Users Guide | SA22799000 | IOA2M100 | 7.10 |
| z900: OSA Planning | GA22747700 | IOA2GP00 | 4.74 |
| Total size | | | 27.21 |

PLI for VSE/ESA V1R1.0

Product Name (Number): PLI VSE/ESA Version 1 Release 1.0 (5686-069)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | IBMVS020 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | IBMVI020 | 0.77 |
| PL/I for VSE/ESA and VA PL/I MLE for VSE/ESA Install & Cust Gd V1.1.0 | SC26805701 | IBMVI001 | 0.14 |
| PL/I MLE V1R1 Guide | GC26932401 | IBMMLG01 | 0.09 |
| PL/I VSE V1R1 Compile Msgs | SC26805900 | IBMVC000 | 0.32 |
| PL/I VSE V1R1 Diagnosis Gd | SC26805800 | IBMVD000 | 0.12 |
| PL/I VSE V1R1 Fact Sheet | GC26805200 | IBMVF000 | 0.04 |
| PL/I VSE V1R1 Language Ref | SC26805400 | IBMVR000 | 0.70 |
| PL/I VSE V1R1 LPS | GC26805500 | IBMVL000 | 0.03 |
| PL/I VSE V1R1 Migration Gd | SC26805601 | IBMVM001 | 0.12 |
| PL/I VSE V1R1 Ref Sum | SX26383600 | IBMVS000 | 0.18 |
| PL/I VSE V1R2 Prog Gd | SC26805301 | IBMVA001 | 0.77 |
| Total size | | | 3.29 |

PSF/VSE V2R2.1

Product Name (Number): Print Services Facility/VSE Version 2 Release 2.1 (5686-040)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | APTBJA07 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | APTBJA07 | 1.11 |
| ACIF: User's Guide | S544528503 | IB6A9103 | 0.91 |
| AFP Printer Information | G544329004 | HA5V4M00 | 4.16 |
| AFP Printer Summary | G544313510 | HA5CAM00 | 0.21 |
| AFP: Application Programming Interface | S544387202 | HA5E2M00 | 2.04 |
| API COBOL Language Reference | S544387302 | HA5R2M00 | 0.48 |
| API PL/1 Language Reference | S544387401 | HA5Q1M00 | 0.29 |
| Guide to AFP | G544387600 | HA5G6M00 | 1.81 |
| PSF/VSE Application Prgm Gd | S544366601 | APTU2M01 | 3.82 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------|
| PSF/VSE: Messages | S544366401 | APTM3M01 | 0.63 |
| VSE System Programming Guide | S544366501 | APTS3M01 | 1.23 |
| Total size | | | 16.70 |

QMF V7R2 VSE

Product Name (Number): DB2 Server for VSE & VM V7.2 Version 7 Release 2.0 (5697-F42)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | DSQSHS82 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | DSQSHS82 | 1.47 |
| QMF Developing QMF Applications Version 7 Release 2 | SC27071801 | DSQAD072 | 0.62 |
| QMF Getting Started with QMF for Windows Version 7 Release 2 | SC27072301 | DSQU2072 | 0.40 |
| QMF Installing & Managing QMF for Windows Version 7 Release 2 | GC27072201 | DSQI4072 | 0.28 |
| QMF Installing and Managing QMF Version 7 Release 2 | GC27072002 | DSQI1073 | 1.84 |
| QMF Introducing QMF Version 7 Release 2 | GC27071402 | DSQGI073 | 0.30 |
| QMF Messages and Codes Version 7 Release 2 | GC27071701 | DSQMC072 | 1.25 |
| QMF Reference Version 7 Release 2 | SC27071501 | DSQRF072 | 0.64 |
| QMF Using QMF Version 7 Release 2 | SC27071601 | DSQGS072 | 0.83 |
| Total size | | | 7.64 |

REXX zSeries Compiler and Library V1R4

Product Names (Numbers): z/OS Version 1 Release 9.0 (5694-A01), IBM Compiler for REXX on z/Series Version 1 Release 4.0 (5695-013), IBM Library for REXX on z/Series Version 1 Release 4.0 (5695-014)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | EAUGB10 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | EAUGB10 | 0.25 |
| REXX on zSeries Diagnosis Guide | SH19817902 | H1981792 | 0.09 |
| REXX on zSeries User's Guide and Reference | SH19816005 | H1981605 | 0.69 |
| Total size | | | 1.04 |

SDF II VSE V1R6.0

Product Name (Number): SDF Version 1 Release 6.0 (5746-XXT)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | DGI26A00 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | DGI26A00 | 0.31 |
| SDF II Administrator's Guide | SH12631100 | DGIP6A00 | 0.21 |
| SDF II General Introduction | SH12631500 | DGIB6A00 | 0.19 |
| SDF II Primer for CICS/BMS | SH12631300 | DGID6A00 | 0.11 |
| SDF II Run-Time Services | SH12631200 | DGIR6A00 | 0.38 |
| Total size | | | 1.21 |

VS COBOL II V1R4.0

Product Names (Numbers): VS COBOL II Compiler, Library, and Debug Version 1 Release 4.0 (5668-958), VS COBOL II Library Version 1 Release 4.0 (5688-022), VS COBOL II Compiler and Library Version 1 Release 4.0 (5688-023)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | IGYSH007 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | IGYIN007 | 1.52 |
| SAA CPI COBOL Reference | SC26435402 | AM0C1002 | 0.66 |
| VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Appl Prog Guide for VSE | SC26469701 | IGYA2101 | 0.79 |
| VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Appl Prog Ref Sum | SX26372105 | IGYR1101 | 0.18 |
| VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Application Programming Debugging | SC26404905 | IGYC1102 | 0.73 |
| VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Application Programming Guide for MVS and CMS | SC26404505 | IGYA1101 | 1.06 |
| VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Application Programming: Language Reference | GC26404707 | IGYL1101 | 0.80 |
| VS COBOL II V1R4.0 General Information | GC26404208 | IGYG1101 | 0.20 |
| VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Install and Cust for MVS | SC26404805 | IGYI1101 | 0.25 |
| VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Installation and Customization for CMS | SC26421305 | IGYI2101 | 0.21 |
| VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Installation and Customization for VSE | SC26469601 | IGYI3101 | 0.22 |
| VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Migr Guide for MVS and CMS | GC26315100 | IGYM1101 | 0.49 |
| VS COBOL II V1R4.0 Migr Guide for VSE | GC26315000 | IGYM2101 | 0.45 |
| Total size | | | 7.57 |

VSE User Examples

Product Name (Number): VSE User Examples, December, 1997 Version 2 Release 3.0 (5690-VSE)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | IESXMP06 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | IESXMP06 | 1.42 |
| VSE User Examples, Vol. 1: General System Examples | GC33657606 | IES76E06 | 1.12 |
| VSE User Examples, Vol. 2: ESA Exploitation, Subsystems, etc. | GC33657706 | IES77E06 | 1.72 |
| VSE User Examples, Vol. 3: Networking, AFP Printers, etc. | GC33657806 | IES78E06 | 0.76 |
| VSE User Examples, Vol. 4: Diagnostics | GC33657906 | IES79E06 | 0.80 |
| Total size | | | 5.83 |

VSE/ACLR V1R2.1

Product Name (Number): VSE/Access Control Logging and Reporting Version 1 Release 2.1 (5646-XE7)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | DSP02E01 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | DSP02E01 | 0.07 |
| VSE/ACLR 1.2.1 Prog Ref & Op Guide | SH12533604 | DSP02E10 | 0.16 |
| Total size | | | 0.24 |

VSE/DSNX V2R1.2

Product Name (Number): VSE/Distributed System Node Executive Version 2
Release 1.2 (5686-041)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | DDP02E00 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | DDP02E00 | 0.16 |
| VSE/DSNX 2.1.2 Planning, Installation, and Operation | SC33639601 | DDP02E01 | 0.38 |
| Total size | | | 0.55 |

VSE/ESA V1R4.0

Product Name (Number): VSE/Enterprise Systems Architecture Version 1
Release 4.0 (5750-ACD)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | IESVSE14 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | IESVSE14 | 0.19 |
| VSE/Enterprise Systems Architecture Release Information Guide Version 1 Release 4 | SC33653600 | IESRGE00 | 0.39 |
| Total size | | | 0.59 |

VSE/ESA V2R3

Product Name (Number): VSE/Enterprise Systems Architecture Version 2
Release 3.0 (5690-VSE)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | IESVSE08 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | IESVSE08 | 11.76 |
| IBM Extended Facility Product / SnapShot for VSE/ESA LPS | GC33663000 | IESSLE00 | 0.02 |
| IBM Extended Facility Product / SnapShot for VSE/ESA Memo to Licensees | GI10048700 | IESSME00 | 0.06 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference | SC33668900 | FL2CLE00 | 0.84 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | SC33668800 | FL2CPE00 | 0.97 |
| LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | SC33668100 | FL2DRE00 | 0.91 |
| LE V1R4 Installation and Customization Guide | SC33668200 | FL2ICE00 | 0.34 |
| LE V1R4 Programming Guide | SC33668400 | FL2PGE00 | 0.85 |
| LE V1R4 Programming Reference | SC33668500 | FL2PRE00 | 0.84 |
| LIOCS Diagnosis Reference | SC33633600 | IESLIE00 | 0.97 |
| REXX/VSE V6R1 User's Guide | SC33664100 | IESRUE02 | 0.56 |
| REXX/VSE V6R1.2 Reference | SC33664202 | IESREE05 | 1.46 |
| TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R3.0 User's Guide | SC33660101 | IESTCE01 | 2.35 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 Error Recovery DRM | SC33632600 | IESERE01 | 0.25 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 IPL and Job Control DRM | SC33632500 | IESIJE02 | 0.36 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 Librarian DRM | SC33633000 | IESLDE02 | 0.63 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 Linkage Editor DRM | SC33632800 | IESLEE01 | 0.18 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 Logical Transients DRM | SC33632400 | IESLTE01 | 0.27 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 REXX/VSE DRM | SC33633200 | IESRDE01 | 0.05 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 Serviceability Aids DRM | SC33632700 | IESAIE01 | 1.59 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 Supervisor DRM | SC33632300 | IESSVE02 | 1.63 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 VSE/VSAM Logic DRM | SC33632100 | IESLOE02 | 3.01 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| VSE Central Functions V6R3 POWER DRM | SC33632201 | IESPDE02 | 4.28 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R3 VSE/VSAM Backup/Restore Logic | SC33633401 | IESBRE01 | 0.92 |
| VSE/Advanced Functions V4R1 Diagnosis Reference MSHP | SC33633500 | IESMHE00 | 0.73 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1 Handbook | SC33632900 | IESHBE01 | 2.30 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1 Preparing a Product for VSE | SC33633100 | IESPVE01 | 0.43 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Administration | SC33660500 | IESADE01 | 0.45 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Diagnosis Tools | SC33661400 | IESDTE01 | 0.42 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability | SC33662100 | IESEXE01 | 0.46 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 GIM: Planning Aspects | GC33662800 | IESG3E00 | 1.00 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 GIM:Introducing the System | GC33662600 | IESG1E01 | 1.07 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Guide for Solving Problems | SC33661000 | IESSPE01 | 0.37 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Guide to System Functions | SC33661100 | IESSFE01 | 0.75 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Installation | SC33660400 | IESINE01 | 0.43 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Library Guide | GC33661900 | IESLGE01 | 0.07 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Macro Reference | SC33661600 | IESMRE01 | 0.77 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Macro User's Guide | SC33661500 | IESMUE01 | 0.51 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Networking | SC33660800 | IESNWE01 | 0.51 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Operation | SC33660600 | IESOPE01 | 0.42 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Programming and Workstation Guide | SC33660900 | IESPWE01 | 1.52 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 System Control Statements | SC33661300 | IESSCE02 | 0.63 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 System Upgrade and Service | SC33660200 | IESSUE01 | 0.27 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 System Utilities | SC33661700 | IESUTE01 | 0.29 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Unattended Node Support | SC33661200 | IESUNE01 | 0.45 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Using the VSE Workdesk | SC33662200 | IESWDE01 | 1.00 |
| VSE/ESA V2R2 Distributed Workstation Feature User's Guide (Windows Support) | SC33654900 | IESDWE00 | 1.27 |
| VSE/ESA V2R2 DWF User's Guide and Reference (OS/2 Support) | SC33653801 | IESWPE01 | 5.14 |
| VSE/ESA V2R2 LANRES Guide and Reference (OS/2 Support) | SC33662400 | IESLSE00 | 3.40 |
| VSE/ESA V2R2 Quick Reference | GX33902601 | IESQRE01 | 0.39 |
| VSE/ESA V2R2 Turbo Dispatcher Guide and Reference | SC33659901 | IESTDE01 | 0.34 |
| VSE/ESA V2R3 Enhancements | SC33662901 | IESVEE01 | 0.62 |
| VSE/ESA V2R3 GIM: What's New | GC33662702 | IESG2E02 | 0.65 |
| VSE/ESA V2R3 LANRES Guide and Reference (NetWare Support) | SC33662302 | IESLRE02 | 0.71 |
| VSE/ESA V2R3 LANRES Messages and Codes | SC33666501 | IESLME01 | 0.39 |
| VSE/ESA V2R3 Planning | SC33660302 | IESPLE02 | 1.00 |
| VSE/ESA V2R3.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | SC33669800 | IESM1E02 | 2.36 |
| VSE/ESA V2R3.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | SC33669900 | IESM2E02 | 2.67 |
| VSE/ICCF V3R2.0 Diagnosis Reference | SC33632000 | IESDRE01 | 3.19 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R1 Administration and Operation | SC33663800 | IESIAE01 | 0.44 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R1 Primer | SC33663700 | IESIPE01 | 0.66 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R1 User's Guide | SC33663900 | IESIUE01 | 0.64 |
| VSE/OCCF V1R3 DRM | SC33633300 | IESOCE00 | 0.14 |
| VSE/POWER V6R1 Application Programming | SC33663600 | IESPPE01 | 0.66 |
| VSE/POWER V6R1 Networking | SC33663500 | IESPNE01 | 0.24 |
| VSE/POWER V6R1 Remote Job Entry | SC33663400 | IESPRE01 | 0.27 |
| VSE/POWER V6R1.2 Administration and Operation | SC33663301 | IESPAE01 | 0.88 |
| VSE/VSAM V6R1 Commands | SC33663100 | IESVCE01 | 0.66 |
| VSE/VSAM V6R1 User's Guide and Application Programming | SC33663200 | IESVUE01 | 0.75 |
| Total size | | | 77.43 |

VSE/ESA V2R6

Product Name (Number): VSE/Enterprise Systems Architecture Version 2
Release 6.0 (5690-VSE)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|-------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | IESVSE32 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | IESVSE32 | 13.93 |
| CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Command Functions Guide | SC33797501 | ICACFE01 | 0.42 |
| CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Control Options Guide | SC33797601 | ICACOE01 | 0.16 |
| CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Implementation: BATCH, STC and APPC Guide | SC33798301 | ICABAE01 | 0.08 |
| CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Implementation: CICS Guide | SC33797701 | ICAICE01 | 0.29 |
| CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Implementation: Planning Guide | SC33797901 | ICAPLE01 | 0.16 |
| CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Installation and Maintenance Guide | SC33797401 | ICAIME01 | 0.20 |
| CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Messages and Codes | SC33797801 | ICAMCE01 | 0.29 |
| CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Report and Tracking Guide | SC33798001 | ICARTE01 | 0.28 |
| CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA Troubleshooting Guide | SC33798401 | ICATSE01 | 0.19 |
| CA-Top Secret for VSE/ESA User Guide | SC33798101 | ICAUGE01 | 0.55 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1 Enhancements Guide | GC34576303 | DFHWE703 | 1.43 |
| DEBUG TOOL for VSE/ESA Installation and Customization Guide | SC26879800 | EQAVI000 | 0.15 |
| DEBUG Tool for VSE/ESA User's Guide and Reference | SC26879700 | EQAVU000 | 0.70 |
| IBM Extended Facility Product / SnapShot for VSE/ESA LPS | GC33663000 | IESSLE00 | 0.02 |
| IBM Extended Facility Product / SnapShot for VSE/ESA Memo to Licensees | GI10048700 | IESSME00 | 0.06 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference | SC33668902 | FL2CLE02 | 1.18 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | SC33668803 | FL2CPE03 | 1.31 |
| LE V1R4 Concepts Guide | GC33668000 | FL2CGE00 | 0.27 |
| LE V1R4 Customization Guide | SC33668203 | FL2ICE03 | 0.42 |
| LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | SC33668103 | FL2DRE03 | 1.25 |
| LE V1R4 Fact Sheet | GC33667900 | FL2FSE00 | 0.08 |
| LE V1R4 Programming Guide | SC33668402 | FL2PGE02 | 1.06 |
| LE V1R4 Programming Reference | SC33668503 | FL2PRE03 | 0.94 |
| LE V1R4 Run-Time Migration Guide | SC33668700 | FL2MGE00 | 0.09 |
| LE V1R4 Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications | SC33668600 | FL2WIE00 | 0.23 |
| LIOCS Diagnosis Reference | SC33633600 | IESLIE00 | 0.97 |
| Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols | SC23007003 | IEA1M503 | 1.13 |
| OS/390 V2R6.0 Security Server (RACF) Data Areas | SY27264005 | ICH1C405 | 0.59 |
| OS/390 V2R6.0 Security Server External Security Interface (RACROUTE) Mac Ref | GC28192205 | ICH1C605 | 0.84 |
| REXX/VSE V6R1 User's Guide | SC33664100 | IESRUE02 | 0.56 |
| REXX/VSE V6R6 Reference | SC33664208 | IESRRE21 | 1.58 |
| TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R4.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information | SC33660106 | IESTCE21 | 1.38 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 Error Recovery DRM | SC33632600 | IESERE01 | 0.25 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 Linkage Editor DRM | SC33632800 | IESLEE01 | 0.18 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 Logical Transients DRM | SC33632400 | IESLTE01 | 0.27 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 REXX/VSE DRM | SC33633200 | IESRDE01 | 0.05 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 Serviceability Aids DRM | SC33632700 | IESAIE01 | 1.59 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 VSE/VSAM Logic DRM | SC33632100 | IESLOE02 | 3.01 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R3 VSE/VSAM Backup/Restore Logic | SC33633401 | IESBRE01 | 0.92 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R4 Librarian DRM | SC33633001 | IESLDE10 | 0.66 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R4 Supervisor DRM | SC33632301 | IESSVE03 | 1.71 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R6 IPL and Job Control DRM | SC33632502 | IESIJE20 | 0.41 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R6 POWER DRM | SC33632204 | IESPDE05 | 4.61 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|--------------|
| VSE/Advanced Functions V4R1 Diagnosis Reference MSHP | SC33633500 | IESMHE00 | 0.73 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Diagnosis Tools | SC33661400 | IESDTE01 | 0.42 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability | SC33662100 | IESEXE01 | 0.46 |
| VSE/ESA V2R2 LANRES Guide and Reference (OS/2 Support) | SC33662400 | IESLSE00 | 3.40 |
| VSE/ESA V2R3 LANRES Guide and Reference (NetWare Support) | SC33662302 | IESLRE02 | 0.71 |
| VSE/ESA V2R3 LANRES Messages and Codes | SC33666501 | IESLME01 | 0.39 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4 Preparing a Product for VSE | SC33633101 | IESPVE03 | 0.32 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4 Turbo Dispatcher Guide and Reference | SC33679700 | IESTUE00 | 0.34 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4 3494 Tape Library Dataserver User's Guide | SC33674000 | IESTLE00 | 0.13 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide for Solving Problems | SC33671000 | IESGSE00 | 0.41 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide to System Functions | SC33671100 | IESSYE00 | 1.02 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro Reference | SC33671600 | IESMFE00 | 0.80 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro User's Guide | SC33671500 | IESMGE00 | 0.54 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Networking | SC33670800 | IESNEE00 | 0.93 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Operation | SC33670600 | IESORE00 | 0.72 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Programming and Workstation Guide | SC33670900 | IESWGE00 | 1.39 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 System Utilities | SC33671700 | IESSTE00 | 0.29 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6 e-business Connectors User's Guide | SC33671903 | IESWUE11 | 12.78 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6 Planning | SC33670305 | IESPIE21 | 1.11 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6 Release Guide | SC33671804 | IESRIE12 | 0.52 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6 System Upgrade and Service | SC33670204 | IESUSE21 | 0.24 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Administration | SC33670504 | IESAME20 | 0.86 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Installation | SC33670404 | IESISE21 | 0.50 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | SC33679604 | IESME121 | 3.15 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | SC33679804 | IESME221 | 3.29 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | SC33679904 | IESME321 | 2.49 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6.0 System Control Statements | SC33671303 | IESSOE21 | 0.75 |
| VSE/ICCF V3R2.0 Diagnosis Reference | SC33632000 | IESDRE01 | 3.19 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R1 Primer | SC33663700 | IESIPE01 | 0.66 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R4 Administration and Operation | SC33673800 | IESAOE00 | 0.44 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R4 User's Guide | SC33673900 | IESIGE00 | 1.01 |
| VSE/OCCF V1R3 DRM | SC33633300 | IESOCE00 | 0.14 |
| VSE/POWER V6R4 Remote Job Entry | SC33673400 | IESRJE00 | 0.30 |
| VSE/POWER V6R5 Application Programming | SC33673601 | IESPCE10 | 0.83 |
| VSE/POWER V6R6 Administration and Operation | SC33673302 | IESPME20 | 1.00 |
| VSE/POWER V6R6 Networking | SC33673503 | IESNPE20 | 0.31 |
| VSE/VSAM V6R4 Commands | SC33673100 | IESVOE00 | 0.73 |
| VSE/VSAM V6R4 User's Guide and Application Programming | SC33673200 | IESVGE00 | 0.82 |
| Total size | | | 94.58 |

VSE/ESA V2R7

Product Name (Number): VSE/ESA Version 2 Version 2 Release 7.3 (5690-VSE)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | IESVSE43 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | IESVSE43 | 12.66 |
| DEBUG TOOL for VSE/ESA Installation and Customization Guide | SC26879800 | EQAVI000 | 0.15 |
| DEBUG Tool for VSE/ESA User's Guide and Reference | SC26879700 | EQAVU000 | 0.70 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference | SC33668902 | FL2CLE02 | 1.18 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | SC33668803 | FL2CPE03 | 1.31 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | SC33668804 | FL2CPE04 | 1.31 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|-------|
| LE V1R4 Concepts Guide | GC33668000 | FL2CGE00 | 0.27 |
| LE V1R4 Customization Guide | SC33668205 | FL2ICE05 | 0.43 |
| LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | SC33668105 | FL2DRE05 | 1.29 |
| LE V1R4 Fact Sheet | GC33667900 | FL2FSE00 | 0.08 |
| LE V1R4 Programming Guide | SC33668403 | FL2PGE03 | 1.09 |
| LE V1R4 Programming Reference | SC33668504 | FL2PRE04 | 0.94 |
| LE V1R4 Run-Time Migration Guide | SC33668700 | FL2MGE00 | 0.09 |
| LE V1R4 Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications | SC33668600 | FL2WIE00 | 0.23 |
| LIOCS Diagnosis Reference | SC33633600 | IESLIE00 | 0.97 |
| Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols | SC23007003 | IEA1M503 | 1.13 |
| OS/390 V2R6.0 Security Server (RACF) Data Areas | SY27264005 | ICH1C405 | 0.59 |
| OS/390 V2R6.0 Security Server External Security Interface (RACROUTE) Mac Ref | GC28192205 | ICH1C605 | 0.84 |
| REXX/VSE V6R1 User's Guide | SC33664100 | IESRUE02 | 0.56 |
| REXX/VSE V6R7 Reference | SC33664210 | IESRRE31 | 1.51 |
| TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information | SC33660107 | IESTCE30 | 1.39 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 Error Recovery DRM | SC33632600 | IESERE01 | 0.25 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 Linkage Editor DRM | SC33632800 | IESLEE01 | 0.18 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 Logical Transients DRM | SC33632400 | IESLTE01 | 0.27 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 REXX/VSE DRM | SC33633200 | IESRDE01 | 0.05 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 Serviceability Aids DRM | SC33632700 | IESAIE01 | 1.59 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 VSE/VSAM Logic DRM | SC33632100 | IESLOE02 | 3.01 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R3 VSE/VSAM Backup/Restore Logic | SC33633401 | IESBRE01 | 0.92 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R4 Librarian DRM | SC33633001 | IESLDE10 | 0.66 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R4 Supervisor DRM | SC33632301 | IESSVE03 | 1.71 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R6 IPL and Job Control DRM | SC33632502 | IESIJE20 | 0.41 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R7 POWER DRM | SC33632206 | IESPDE07 | 4.67 |
| VSE/Advanced Functions V4R1 Diagnosis Reference MSHP | SC33633500 | IESMHE00 | 0.73 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Diagnosis Tools | SC33661400 | IESDTE01 | 0.42 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability | SC33662100 | IESEXE01 | 0.46 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4 Preparing a Product for VSE | SC33633101 | IESPVE03 | 0.32 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4 Turbo Dispatcher Guide and Reference | SC33679700 | IESTUE00 | 0.34 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide for Solving Problems | SC33671000 | IESGSE00 | 0.41 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide to System Functions | SC33671100 | IESSYE00 | 1.02 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro Reference | SC33671600 | IESMFE00 | 0.80 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro User's Guide | SC33671500 | IESMGE00 | 0.54 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Networking | SC33670800 | IESNEE00 | 0.93 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Operation | SC33670600 | IESORE00 | 0.72 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 System Utilities | SC33671700 | IESSTE00 | 0.29 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6.0 System Control Statements | SC33671303 | IESSOE21 | 0.75 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 Administration | SC33670505 | IESAME21 | 0.86 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 e-business Connectors User's Guide | SC33671906 | IESWUE30 | 12.41 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 Library Control Device Driver for IBM 3494 | SC33674001 | IESTLE10 | 0.14 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 Planning | SC33670306 | IESPIE30 | 1.03 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 Programming and Workstation Guide | SC33670901 | IESWGE10 | 1.34 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 System Upgrade and Service | SC33670205 | IESUSE30 | 0.28 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Installation | SC33670405 | IESISE30 | 0.60 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | SC33679605 | IESME130 | 3.23 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | SC33679805 | IESME230 | 3.29 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | SC33679905 | IESME330 | 2.36 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7.3 Release Guide | SC33671809 | IESRIE24 | 0.43 |
| VSE/ICCF V3R2.0 Diagnosis Reference | SC33632000 | IESDRE01 | 3.19 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R1 Primer | SC33663700 | IESIPE01 | 0.66 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R4 Administration and Operation | SC33673800 | IESAOE00 | 0.44 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R7 User's Guide | SC33673901 | IESIGE10 | 0.68 |
| VSE/POWER V6R4 Remote Job Entry | SC33673400 | IESRJE00 | 0.30 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|--------------|
| VSE/POWER V6R6 Networking | SC33673503 | IESNPE20 | 0.31 |
| VSE/POWER V6R7 Administration and Operation | SC33673303 | IESPME30 | 1.17 |
| VSE/POWER V6R7 Application Programming | SC33673602 | IESPCE20 | 0.88 |
| VSE/VSAM V6R4 Commands | SC33673100 | IESVOE00 | 0.73 |
| VSE/VSAM V6R4 User's Guide and Application Programming | SC33673200 | IESVGE00 | 0.82 |
| Total size | | | 85.33 |

VSE/ICCF V3R2

Product Name (Number): VSE/Interactive Computing and Control Facility Version 3 Release 2.0 (5686-036)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | IESICE00 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | IESICE00 | 0.45 |
| VSE/ICCF 3.2.0 Administration and Operation | SC33656201 | IESI2E01 | 0.63 |
| VSE/ICCF 3.2.0 Primer | SC33656101 | IESI1E01 | 1.45 |
| VSE/ICCF 3.2.0 User's Guide | SC33656301 | IESI3E01 | 0.61 |
| Total size | | | 3.15 |

VSE/OCCF V1R4.1

Product Name (Number): VSE/Operator Communication Control Facility Version 1 Release 4.1 (5746-XC5)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | ICM02E00 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | ICM02E00 | 0.08 |
| VSE/Operator Communication Control Facility 1.4.0 (VSE/OCCF) | SC33638201 | ICM02E00 | 0.14 |
| Total size | | | 0.23 |

VSE/OCCF V1R5.0

Product Name (Number): VSE/Operator Communication Control Facility Version 1 Release 5.0 (5746-XC5)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | ICM05E01 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | ICM05E01 | 0.08 |
| VSE/OCCF V1R5 Reference | SC33638202 | ICMREE01 | 0.14 |
| Total size | | | 0.23 |

VSE/POWER V5R1

Product Name (Number): VSE/Priority Output Writers, Execution Processor, and Input Readers Version 5 Release 1.0 (5686-033)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | FD5BS510 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | FD5BS510 | 0.49 |
| VSE/POWER Admin and Operation | SC33657100 | IESP1E00 | 0.61 |
| VSE/POWER Application Programming | SC33657400 | IESP4E00 | 0.51 |
| VSE/POWER Networking | SC33657300 | IESP3E00 | 0.44 |
| VSE/POWER RJE | SC33657200 | IESP2E00 | 0.29 |
| Total size | | | 2.35 |

VSE/POWER V5R2

Product Name (Number): VSE/Priority Output Writers, Execution Processor, and Input Readers Version 5 Release 2.0 (5686-033)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | IESPOE00 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | IESPOE00 | 0.56 |
| VSE/POWER 5.2.0 Administration and Operation | SC33657101 | IESP1E01 | 0.87 |
| VSE/POWER 5.2.0 Application Programming | SC33657401 | IESP4E01 | 0.79 |
| VSE/POWER 5.2.0 Networking | SC33657301 | IESP3E01 | 0.46 |
| VSE/POWER 5.2.0 Remote Job Entry | SC33657201 | IESP2E01 | 0.61 |
| Total size | | | 3.30 |

VSE/VSAM V2R1

Product Name (Number): VSE/Virtual Storage Access Method Version 2 Release 1.0 (5686-037)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | FE2BS210 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | FE2BS210 | 0.44 |
| VSE/VSAM Commands and Macros | SC33653200 | IESV2E00 | 1.25 |
| VSE/VSAM Programmer Ref | SC33653500 | IESV5E00 | 3.40 |
| Total size | | | 5.10 |

VSE/VSAM V2R2

Product Name (Number): VSE/Virtual Storage Access Method Version 2 Release 2.0 (5686-037)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | IESVAE00 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | IESVAE00 | 0.48 |
| VSE/VSAM 2.2.0 Commands and Macros | SC33653201 | IESV2E01 | 0.79 |
| VSE/VSAM 2.2.0 User's Guide | SC33653501 | IESV5E01 | 0.50 |
| Total size | | | 1.78 |

VTAM V3R4.0, 4.1, and 4.2

Product Names (Numbers): ACF/VTAM for VM/SP Version 3 Release 4.0 (5664-280), ACF/VTAM for VSE/ESA Version 3 Release 4.0 (5666-363), ACF/VTAM for VM/ESA Version 3 Release 4.0 (5684-095), ACF/VTAM for MVS/ESA Version 3 Release 4.2 (5685-085)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|--------------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | IST0BK03 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | IST0BK03 | 2.70 |
| Planning and Reference for NetView, NCP and VTAM | SC31612400 | CN4D1100 | 2.32 |
| VTAM V3R4 Directory of Migration Information | GC31643101 | ISTD6000 | 0.51 |
| VTAM V3R4 Messages and Codes | SC31643301 | ISTM3002 | 1.49 |
| VTAM V3R4 Network Implementation Guide | SC31643401 | ISTH3000 | 3.77 |
| VTAM V3R4 Operation | SC31643501 | ISTM1000 | 1.54 |
| VTAM V3R4 Programming for LU 6.2 | SC31643701 | ISTP2000 | 1.37 |
| VTAM V3R4 Programming | SC31643601 | ISTP1000 | 6.59 |
| VTAM V3R4 Resource Definition Reference | SC31643801 | ISTH1000 | 1.06 |
| VTAM V3R4 Resource Definition Samples | SC31641401 | ISTH8000 | 0.59 |
| VTAM V3R4.2 for MVS/ESA MPTF: APPC over TCP/IP User's Guide | SC31648800 | ISTH7000 | 0.57 |
| VTAM V3R4.2 for MVS/ESA MPTF: Sockets over SNA User's Guide | SC31648700 | ISTI4000 | 0.46 |
| Total size | | | 22.98 |

VTAM V4R2 and Features for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA

Product Names (Numbers): VTAM for VM/ESA Version 4 Release 2.0 (5654-010), VTAM for VSE/ESA Version 4 Release 2.0 (5686-065), VTAM for MVS/ESA Version 4 Release 2.0 (5695-117)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|------|
| Bookshelf | N/A | IST0BK13 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | IST0BK13 | 4.22 |
| APPC Application Suite V1 Administration | SC31653300 | APPH0000 | 0.27 |
| APPC Application Suite V1 Programming | SC31653400 | APPP1000 | 0.20 |
| APPC Application Suite V1 User's Guide | SC31653200 | APPA2000 | 0.33 |
| Estimating Storage for VTAM V4R2 for MVS, VM, and VSE | SK2T200701 | ISTE8001 | 0.36 |
| Planning for Integrated Networks | SC31712300 | BK7D3001 | 3.56 |
| Planning for NetView, NCP, and VTAM | SC31712200 | BK7D0001 | 0.54 |
| VTAM AnyNet Feature for V4R2 Guide to SNA over TCP/IP | SC31652700 | ISTG9000 | 0.80 |
| VTAM AnyNet Feature for V4R2 Guide to Sockets over SNA Gateway for OS/2 | SC31652800 | ISTI8000 | 0.20 |
| VTAM AnyNet Feature for V4R2 Guide to Sockets over SNA | SC31652600 | ISTI4100 | 0.41 |
| VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA Migration Guide | GC31649100 | ISTD6200 | 0.72 |
| VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA Programming Quick Reference | SX75020600 | ISTQ4100 | 0.16 |
| VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA Release Guide | GC31649200 | ISTE2100 | 0.79 |
| VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Glossary | GC31655800 | ISTA9000 | 0.38 |
| VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Messages and Codes | SC31649301 | ISTM3202 | 1.90 |
| VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Network Implementation Guide | SC31649401 | ISTH3201 | 5.47 |
| VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Operation Quick Reference | SX75020501 | ISTM2101 | 0.14 |
| VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Operation | SC31649501 | ISTM1201 | 1.95 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|--------------|
| VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Programming for LU 6.2 | SC31649701 | ISTP2201 | 2.38 |
| VTAM V4R2 For MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Programming | SC31649601 | ISTP1201 | 6.70 |
| VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Resource Definition Reference | SC31649801 | ISTH1201 | 1.45 |
| VTAM V4R2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, VSE/ESA Resource Definition Samples | SC31649900 | ISTH8002 | 1.59 |
| VTAM V4R2 for VM/ESA and VSE/ESA Overview | GC31811400 | ISTB9000 | 0.03 |
| VTAM V4R2 for VM/ESA Migration Guide | GC31807100 | ISTD7000 | 0.33 |
| VTAM V4R2 for VM/ESA Release Guide | GC31808900 | ISTD8000 | 0.34 |
| VTAM V4R2 for VSE/ESA Migration Guide | GC31807200 | ISTF6000 | 0.45 |
| VTAM V4R2 for VSE/ESA Release Guide | GC31809000 | ISTB2000 | 0.38 |
| Total size | | | 36.06 |

z/VSE V3R1

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 3 Release 1.3 (5609-ZVS)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------|
| * Bookshelf | N/A | IESVSE56 | 0.01 |
| * Shelf Search Index | N/A | IESVSE56 | 10.18 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Enhancements Guide | GC34576306 | DFHWE706 | 0.54 |
| DEBUG TOOL for VSE/ESA Installation and Customization Guide | SC26879800 | EQAVI000 | 0.15 |
| DEBUG Tool for VSE/ESA User's Guide and Reference | SC26879700 | EQAVU000 | 0.70 |
| DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide | SC33621106 | DLZRGE01 | 0.19 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference | SC33668903 | FL2CLE03 | 1.18 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | SC33668805 | FL2CPE05 | 1.19 |
| LE V1R4 Concepts Guide | GC33668000 | FL2CGE00 | 0.27 |
| LE V1R4 Customization Guide | SC33668206 | FL2ICE06 | 0.44 |
| LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | SC33668106 | FL2DRE06 | 1.33 |
| LE V1R4 Fact Sheet | GC33667900 | FL2FSE00 | 0.08 |
| LE V1R4 Programming Guide | SC33668404 | FL2PGE04 | 1.10 |
| LE V1R4 Programming Reference | SC33668505 | FL2PRE05 | 0.97 |
| LE V1R4 Run-Time Migration Guide | SC33668700 | FL2MGE00 | 0.09 |
| LE V1R4 Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications | SC33668601 | FL2WIE01 | 0.24 |
| Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols | SC23007003 | IEA1M503 | 1.13 |
| OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF Data Areas | SY27264008 | ICH1C421 | 0.57 |
| OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF RACROUTE Macro Reference | GC28192207 | ICH1C620 | 0.85 |
| REXX/VSE V6R1 User's Guide | SC33664100 | IESRUE02 | 0.56 |
| REXX/VSE V6R7 Reference | SC33664210 | IESRRE31 | 1.51 |
| TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information | SC33660108 | IESTCE31 | 1.34 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability | SC33662100 | IESEXE01 | 0.46 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 Library Control Device Driver for IBM 3494 | SC33674001 | IESTLE10 | 0.14 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 Programming and Workstation Guide | SC33670901 | IESWGE10 | 1.34 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R4 Administration and Operation | SC33673800 | IESAOE00 | 0.44 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R7 User's Guide | SC33673901 | IESIGE10 | 0.68 |
| VSE/POWER V6R4 Remote Job Entry | SC33673400 | IESRJE00 | 0.30 |
| VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Administration and Operation | SC33824702 | IESPME42 | 1.22 |
| VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Application Programming | SC33824801 | IESPCE31 | 0.89 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|--------------|
| VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Networking | SC33824901 | IESNPE31 | 0.37 |
| VSE/VSAM V7R1.0 Commands | SC33824500 | IESVOE10 | 0.67 |
| VSE/VSAM V7R1.0 User's Guide and Application Programming | SC33824600 | IESVGE10 | 0.78 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Diagnosis Tools | SC33822900 | IESDTE20 | 0.56 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 e-business Connectors User's Guide | SC33823101 | IESWUE41 | 12.90 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide for Solving Problems | SC33823201 | IESGSE11 | 0.82 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide to System Functions | SC33823300 | IESSYE10 | 0.97 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro Reference | SC33823000 | IESMFE10 | 0.82 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro User's Guide | SC33823600 | IESMGE10 | 0.54 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Networking Support | SC33823501 | IESNEE11 | 0.61 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Operation | SC33823901 | IESORE11 | 0.61 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Preparing a Product for VSE | SC33824000 | IESPVE10 | 0.32 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 System Utilities | SC33823401 | IESSTE11 | 0.33 |
| z/VSE V3R1.1 Administration | SC33822401 | IESAME31 | 1.54 |
| z/VSE V3R1.1 Installation | SC33822201 | IESISE41 | 0.52 |
| z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | SC33822601 | IESME141 | 3.40 |
| z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | SC33822701 | IESME241 | 3.42 |
| z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | SC33822801 | IESME341 | 2.38 |
| z/VSE V3R1.1 Planning | SC33822102 | IESPIE42 | 1.39 |
| z/VSE V3R1.1 System Control Statements | SC33822501 | IESSOE31 | 0.78 |
| z/VSE V3R1.1 System Upgrade and Service | SC33822302 | IESUSE42 | 0.29 |
| * z/VSE V3R1.3 Release Guide | SC33822002 | IESRIE32 | 0.10 |
| Total size | | | 64.21 |

z/VSE V4R1

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 4 Release 1.1 (5609-ZV4)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------|
| * Bookshelf | N/A | IESVSE63 | 0.01 |
| * Shelf Search Index | N/A | IESVSE63 | 11.40 |
| VSE/ICCF V8R1 Administration and Operation | SC33832900 | IESAOE40 | 0.45 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Security Guide | SC33194203 | DFHWT503 | 0.63 |
| DEBUG TOOL for VSE/ESA Installation and Customization Guide | SC26879800 | EQAVI000 | 0.15 |
| DEBUG Tool for VSE/ESA User's Guide and Reference | SC26879700 | EQAVU000 | 0.70 |
| DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Messages and Codes | SH12541410 | DLZ14E10 | 0.34 |
| DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Resource Definition and Utilities | SH24502102 | DLZ21E02 | 3.32 |
| DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide | SC33621106 | DLZRGE01 | 0.19 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference | SC33668904 | FL2CLE04 | 1.19 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | SC33668806 | FL2CPE06 | 1.34 |
| LE V1R4 Concepts Guide | GC33668000 | FL2CGE00 | 0.27 |
| LE V1R4 Customization Guide | SC33668207 | FL2ICE07 | 0.46 |
| LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | SC33668107 | FL2DRE07 | 1.33 |
| LE V1R4 Fact Sheet | GC33667900 | FL2FSE00 | 0.08 |
| LE V1R4 Programming Guide | SC33668406 | FL2PGE06 | 1.11 |
| LE V1R4 Programming Reference | SC33668506 | FL2PRE06 | 1.04 |
| LE V1R4 Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications | SC33668601 | FL2WIE01 | 0.24 |
| Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols | SC23007003 | IEA1M503 | 1.13 |
| OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF Data Areas | SY27264008 | ICH1C421 | 0.57 |
| OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF | GC28192207 | ICH1C620 | 0.85 |
| RACROUTE Macro Reference | | | |
| REXX/VSE V6R1 User's Guide | SC33664100 | IESRUE02 | 0.56 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|--------------|
| REXX/VSE V6R7 Reference | SC33664210 | IESRRE31 | 1.51 |
| TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information | SC33660109 | IESTCE32 | 1.29 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability | SC33662100 | IESEXE01 | 0.46 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 Programming and Workstation Guide | SC33670901 | IESWGE10 | 1.34 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R1 Primer | SC33663700 | IESIPE01 | 0.66 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R7 User's Guide | SC33673901 | IESIGE10 | 0.68 |
| VSE/POWER V6R1 Remote Job Entry | SC33663400 | IESPRE01 | 0.27 |
| VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Application Programming | SC33824801 | IESPCE31 | 0.89 |
| VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Networking | SC33824901 | IESNPE31 | 0.37 |
| VSE/POWER V8R1 Administration and Operation | SC33831401 | IESPAO41 | 1.35 |
| VSE/VSAM V8R1.0 Commands | SC33831500 | IESVOE40 | 0.69 |
| VSE/VSAM V8R1.0 User's Guide and Application Programming | SC33831600 | IESVGE40 | 0.79 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide for Solving Problems | SC33823201 | IESGSE11 | 0.82 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro User's Guide | SC33823600 | IESMGE10 | 0.54 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Preparing a Product for VSE | SC33824000 | IESPVE10 | 0.32 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 System Utilities | SC33823401 | IESSTE11 | 0.33 |
| z/VSE V4R1.0 Diagnosis Tools | SC33831300 | IESDTE40 | 0.58 |
| z/VSE V4R1.0 Guide to System Functions | SC33831200 | IESSYE40 | 0.97 |
| z/VSE V4R1.0 Installation | SC33830200 | IESIST40 | 0.52 |
| z/VSE V4R1.0 Networking Support | SC33831100 | IESNEE40 | 0.51 |
| z/VSE V4R1.0 Operation | SC33830900 | IESORE40 | 0.61 |
| z/VSE V4R1.0 Planning | SC33830101 | IESPLE41 | 1.33 |
| z/VSE V4R1.0 System Upgrade and Service | SC33830300 | IESSUS40 | 0.30 |
| z/VSE V4R1.1 Administration | SC33830401 | IESAME41 | 4.68 |
| z/VSE V4R1.1 e-business Connectors User's Guide | SC33831001 | IESCUE41 | 12.71 |
| z/VSE V4R1.1 Macro Reference | SC33840500 | IESMFE40 | 0.82 |
| z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | SC33830601 | IESMC141 | 3.49 |
| * z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | SC33830702 | IESMC242 | 3.39 |
| z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | SC33830801 | IESMC341 | 2.39 |
| z/VSE V4R1.1 Release Guide | SC33830001 | IESRIE41 | 0.03 |
| z/VSE V4R1.1 System Control Statements | SC33830501 | IESOE41 | 0.84 |
| z/VSE V4R1.1 System Utilities | SC33833601 | IESSTE41 | 0.32 |
| Total size | | | 73.16 |

z/VSE V4R2

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 4 Release 2.0 (5609-ZV4)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------|
| * Bookshelf | N/A | IESVSE70 | 0.01 |
| * Shelf Search Index | N/A | IESVSE70 | 11.53 |
| VSE/ICCF V8R1 Administration and Operation | SC33832900 | IESAOE40 | 0.45 |
| DEBUG TOOL for VSE/ESA Installation and Customization Guide | SC26879800 | EQAVI000 | 0.15 |
| DEBUG Tool for VSE/ESA User's Guide and Reference | SC26879700 | EQAVU000 | 0.70 |
| DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Messages and Codes | SH12541410 | DLZ14E10 | 0.34 |
| DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Resource Definition and Utilities | SH24502102 | DLZ21E02 | 3.32 |
| DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide | SC33621106 | DLZRGE01 | 0.19 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference | SC33668904 | FL2CLE04 | 1.19 |
| * LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | SC33668807 | FL2CPE07 | 1.25 |
| LE V1R4 Concepts Guide | GC33668000 | FL2CGE00 | 0.27 |
| * LE V1R4 Customization Guide | SC33668208 | FL2ICE08 | 0.44 |
| * LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | SC33668108 | FL2DRE08 | 1.22 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| LE V1R4 Fact Sheet | GC33667900 | FL2FSE00 | 0.08 |
| * LE V1R4 Programming Guide | SC33668407 | FL2PGE07 | 1.06 |
| * LE V1R4 Programming Reference | SC33668507 | FL2PRE07 | 1.02 |
| LE V1R4 Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications | SC33668601 | FL2WIE01 | 0.24 |
| Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols | SC23007003 | IEA1M503 | 1.13 |
| OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF Data Areas | SY27264008 | ICH1C421 | 0.57 |
| OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF RACROUTE Macro Reference | GC28192207 | ICH1C620 | 0.85 |
| REXX/VSE V6R1 User's Guide | SC33664100 | IESRUE02 | 0.56 |
| REXX/VSE V6R7 Reference | SC33664210 | IESRRE31 | 1.51 |
| * TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information | SC33660110 | IESTCE33 | 0.81 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability | SC33662100 | IESEXE01 | 0.46 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 Programming and Workstation Guide | SC33670901 | IESWGE10 | 1.34 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R1 Primer | SC33663700 | IESIPE01 | 0.66 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R7 User's Guide | SC33673901 | IESIGE10 | 0.68 |
| VSE/POWER V6R1 Remote Job Entry | SC33663400 | IESPRE01 | 0.27 |
| VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Application Programming | SC33824801 | IESPCE31 | 0.89 |
| VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Networking | SC33824901 | IESNPE31 | 0.37 |
| * VSE/POWER V8R2 Administration and Operation | SC33831402 | IESPAO42 | 1.26 |
| * VSE/VSAM V8R2.0 Commands | SC33831501 | IESVOE50 | 0.70 |
| * VSE/VSAM V8R2.0 User's Guide and Application Programming | SC33831601 | IESVGE50 | 0.80 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide for Solving Problems | SC33823201 | IESGSE11 | 0.82 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro User's Guide | SC33823600 | IESMGE10 | 0.54 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Preparing a Product for VSE | SC33824000 | IESPVE10 | 0.32 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 System Utilities | SC33823401 | IESSTE11 | 0.33 |
| z/VSE V4R1.0 Diagnosis Tools | SC33831300 | IESDTE40 | 0.58 |
| z/VSE V4R1.0 Guide to System Functions | SC33831200 | IESSYE40 | 0.97 |
| z/VSE V4R1.0 Networking Support | SC33831100 | IESNEE40 | 0.51 |
| z/VSE V4R1.1 Macro Reference | SC33840500 | IESMFE40 | 0.82 |
| z/VSE V4R1.1 System Utilities | SC33833601 | IESSTE41 | 0.32 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 Administration | SC33830402 | IESAME50 | 1.82 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 e-business Connectors User's Guide | SC33831002 | IESCUE50 | 11.00 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 Installation | SC33830201 | IESIST50 | 0.36 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 Macro User's Guide | SC33840700 | IESMGE20 | 0.54 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | SC33830602 | IESMC150 | 3.57 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | SC33830703 | IESMC250 | 3.46 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | SC33830802 | IESMC350 | 2.42 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 Operation | SC33830901 | IESORE50 | 0.59 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 Planning | SC33830102 | IESPLE50 | 1.27 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 Release Guide | SC33830002 | IESRIE50 | 0.07 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 System Control Statements | SC33830502 | IESSOE50 | 0.82 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 System Upgrade and Service | SC33830301 | IESSUS50 | 0.24 |
| Total size | | | 67.69 |

Chapter 3. Catalog of PDF documents in this collection

This is the catalog of PDF documents for the z/VSE Collection on DVD.

Current Libraries

The product libraries included in this collection contain the latest available updates of the documents. Some documents have not been updated since the previous release of the product and are still valid for the current release of the product.

This catalog contains:

- **A list of PDF documents** (arranged numerically by order number)

This list contains the following information for the PDF documents:

- The order number of each document
- The title of each document
- The PDF file name of each document

- **PDF library lists (including extended shelves)**

Each PDF library list contains the following information:

- The title of the library
- The program number (if the library is for a product)
- The title of each document
- The file names of the PDF documents, the extended shelf, and the shelf search index (if applicable)
- The sizes of the PDF documents, the extended shelf, and the shelf search index (if applicable)
- The total size of the library

Notes:

1. Sizes are given in megabytes, rounded to the nearest hundredth (1MB = 1 000 000 bytes).
2. The “*” in the first column of the tables identifies the documents, extended shelves, and search indexes that are new or changed.

For a complete description of technical and service changes, see the “Summary of Amendments” (or similar section) in the indicated documents.
3. The PDF documents generally have the same file names as the corresponding BookManager documents. Likewise, extended shelves and search indexes generally have the same file names as the corresponding BookManager bookshelves and search indexes. The documents are named according to the following pattern:

bbbbbbss

Where:

bbbbbb is a six-character identifier for a document, extended shelf, or search index. This identifier is always the same for the document, extended shelf, or search index to which it is assigned.

ss is a two-digit sequence number that identifies the level of the document, extended shelf, or search index. This sequence number changes each time a new level of the document, extended shelf, or search index is released.

4. All documents in this DVD collection appear in U.S. English.

List of PDFs in this collection - arranged by order number

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|--------------|--|-----------|------|
| GA22723607 | Processor Resource/Systems Manager Planning Guide | A2272367 | 1 |
| GA22747700 | z900: OSA Planning | IOA2GP00 | 1 |
| GC09298503 | IBM DB2 Server for VSE Master Messages and Codes V7R4 | DB2V74FZ | 1 |
| GC09298701 | IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Performance Tuning Handbook V7R3 | DB2V73OZ | 1 |
| GC09299201 | IBM DB2 for VSE Control Center Operations Guide V7R3 | DB2V73HZ | 1 |
| GC23341415 | IBM SoftCopy Librarian V4R2: User's Guide | EBRSCL18 | 1 |
| GC23387008 | OSA Planning | IOA1PG10 | 1 |
| GC26494304 | High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE General Information V1R5 | ASMG1010 | 1 |
| * GC26494305 | HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 General Information | ASMG1020 | 1 |
| GC26870905 | HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide | ASMTIU10 | 1 |
| * GC26870906 | HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 Toolkit IDF User's Guide | ASMTIU20 | 1 |
| GC26871008 | High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd | ASMTUG10 | 1 |
| * GC26871009 | HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd | ASMTUG20 | 1 |
| GC26871107 | HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Install & Customize | ASMTIC10 | 1 |
| * GC26871108 | HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 Toolkit Install & Customize | ASMTIC20 | 1 |
| GC26871204 | High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1 R5 IDF Reference Summary | ASMTIS10 | 1 |
| * GC26871205 | HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 IDF Reference Summary | ASMTIS20 | 1 |
| GC26926604 | COBOL Millennium Language Extensions Guide | IWZIMLE | 1 |
| GC26959800 | DITTO/ESA V1R3 Installation and Customization Guide | DIT1A00 | 1 |
| GC27071402 | QMF Introducing QMF Version 7 Release 2 | C2707142 | 1 |
| GC27071701 | QMF Messages and Codes Version 7 Release 2 | C2707171 | 1 |
| GC27072002 | QMF Installing and Managing QMF Version 7 Release 2 | C2707202 | 1 |
| GC27072201 | QMF Installing & Managing QMF for Windows Version 7 Release 2 | C2707221 | 1 |
| GC28192207 | OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF RACROUTE Macro Reference | ICH1C620 | 1 |
| GC28198702 | OS/390 V2R4.0 Bookmanager Hints and Tips | E0Z1J102 | 1 |
| GC31831136 | Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library | AB0IN01Q | 1 |
| GC33086603 | GDDM V3R2 General Information | ADMG1A05 | 1 |
| GC33164503 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Release Guide | DFHWE403 | 1 |
| GC33164602 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Migration Guide | DFHWE502 | 1 |
| GC33166302 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Problem Determination Guide | DFHWS103 | 1 |
| GC33180101 | GDDM/MVS V3R2 Program Directory | ADMS4A01 | 1 |
| GC33602903 | DOS/VS RPG II SPECIFICATIONS (CURRENT RELEASE) | IESLPS03 | 1 |
| GC33659407 | TCP/IP for VSE/ESA LI | IESTPE31 | 1 |
| GC33659408 | TCP/IP for VSE/ESA LI | IESTPE40 | 1 |
| GC33659409 | TCP/IP for VSE/ESA LI | IESTPE41 | 1 |
| GC33663001 | IBM Extended Facility Product / SnapShot for VSE/ESA LPS | IESSLE01 | 1 |
| GC33668304 | LE V1R4 Licensed Program Specifications | IESLPS01 | 1 |

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|--------------|---|-----------|------|
| GC33670004 | VSE/ESA V2R7 LPS | IESLPE00 | 1 |
| GC33707300 | IBM VSE/Virtual Storage Access Method for VM LPS | IESLPS04 | 1 |
| GC33708900 | IBM OS/VS RPG II LPS | IESLPS05 | 1 |
| GC33823800 | z/VSE V3R1.0 LPS | IESLPE10 | 1 |
| GC33831700 | z/VSE V4R1.0 LPS | IESLPE40 | 1 |
| * GC33833800 | z/VSE V4R2.0 LPS | IESLPE42 | 1 |
| GC34556108 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Messages and Codes | DFHWWG409 | 1 |
| GC34576303 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1 Enhancements Guide | DFHWE703 | 1 |
| GC34576306 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Enhancements Guide | DFHWE706 | 1 |
| * GC34576307 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Enhancements Guide | DFHWE707 | 1 |
| * GC35003334 | Device Support Facilities User's Guide and Reference R17 | ICK4020H | 1 |
| GC35015102 | EREP User's Guide | IFC5G102 | 1 |
| * GC35015204 | EREP V3R5 Reference | IFC5R104 | 1 |
| GC38040113 | IOCP User's Guide and ESCON CTC Reference, S/390 | C3804013 | 1 |
| GC38045803 | Stand-Alone IOCP, S/390 Generation 5/Generation 6, Multiprise 3000 | ID5TAM03 | 1 |
| GG24337605 | TCP/IP Tutorial and Technical Overview | GG243376 | 1 |
| GH12524103 | SPECIFICATIONS VSE/ACCESS CONTROL LOGGING AND REPORTING (CURRENT RELEASE) I | IESLPS02 | 1 |
| GH24503106 | DL/I DOS/VS 1.11.0 LPS | IESDUM26 | 1 |
| G221903002 | TCP/IP for VSE/ESA | C2290302 | 1 |
| G544370108 | PPFA Quick Reference | IB6Q8MST | 1 |
| G544379605 | AFP Fonts: Type Transformer User's Guide | C0PU5MST | 1 |
| G544572600 | AFP Font Collection: Type Transformer User's Guide for Windows | C0PU6MST | 1 |
| G544585300 | IBM Infoprint Fonts: Intro. to Type Transformer and Utilities for Windows | C0PR0MST | 1 |
| SA22720108 | ESA/390 Principles of Operation | DZ9AR008 | 1 |
| SA22720904 | Enterprise Systems Architecture/390 Reference Summary | DZ9AR900 | 1 |
| SA22753902 | Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols | HAS2A620 | 1 |
| SA22783205 | z/Architecture Principles of Operation | A2278325 | 1 |
| * SA22783206 | z/Architecture Principles of Operation | DZ9ZR006 | 1 |
| * SA22787104 | z/Architecture Reference Summary | DZ9ZS004 | 1 |
| SA22793506 | System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference | IOA2Z130 | 1 |
| SA22799000 | zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Integrated Console Controller Users Guide | IOA2M100 | 1 |
| SB10702900 | IOCP User's Guide, IBM eServer zSeries 900 | B1070290 | 1 |
| SB10702903 | IOCP User's Guide, IBM eServer zSeries | B1070293 | 1 |
| SB10703202 | Stand-Alone IOCP, IBM eServer zSeries | B1070322 | 1 |
| SB10703304 | Processor Resource/Systems Manager Planning Guide, IBM eServer zSeries | B1070334 | 1 |
| SB10703600 | Processor Resource/Systems Manager Planning Guide, IBM eServer | B1070360 | 1 |
| * SB10703706 | IOCP User's Guide for ICP IOCP, IBM System z | B1070376 | 1 |
| SB10704001 | Stand-Alone IOCP, IBM eServer zSeries 890 and 990 | B1070401 | 1 |
| * SB10715202 | Stand-Alone IOCP User's Guide, IBM System z10 and System z9 | B1071522 | 1 |
| SC09288802 | IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Database Administration V7R3 | DB2V73JZ | 1 |
| SC09288901 | DB2 Server for VSE & VM Application Programming V7R2 | DB2V72KZ | 1 |
| SC09289002 | IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Master Index and Glossary V7R3 | DB2V73TZ | 1 |
| SC09298102 | IBM DB2 Server for VSE System Administration V7R3 | DB2V73EZ | 1 |

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|--------------|--|-----------|------|
| SC09298302 | IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Database Services Utility V7R3 | DB2V73MZ | 1 |
| SC09298602 | IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Operations Guide V7R3 | DB2V73NZ | 1 |
| SC09298800 | DB2 Server for VSE & VM Quick Reference | DB2V71PZ | 1 |
| SC09298901 | DB2 Server for VSE & VM SQL Reference V7R2 | DB2V72RZ | 1 |
| SC09299000 | DB2 Server for VSE & VM Interactive SQL Guide and Reference | DB2V71QZ | 1 |
| SC09299101 | IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Data Restore Guide V7R3 | DB2V73SZ | 1 |
| SC11302200 | Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Release Guide | C1130220 | 1 |
| SC11302300 | Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Planning | C1130230 | 1 |
| SC11302400 | Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Installation | C1130240 | 1 |
| SC11302500 | Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 System Upgrade and Service | C1130250 | 1 |
| SC11302600 | Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Administration | C1130260 | 1 |
| SC11302700 | Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | C1130270 | 1 |
| SC11302800 | Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | C1130280 | 1 |
| SC11302900 | Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | C1130290 | 1 |
| SC12344000 | German z/VSE V3R1.0 Release Guide | C1234400 | 1 |
| SC12344100 | German z/VSE V3R1.0 Installation | C1234410 | 1 |
| SC12344200 | German z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | C1234420 | 1 |
| SC12344300 | German z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | C1234430 | 1 |
| SC12344400 | German z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | C1234440 | 1 |
| SC12344500 | German VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Administration and Operation | C1234450 | 1 |
| SC23007003 | Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols | IEA1M503 | 1 |
| * SC23365506 | Booklet for z/VSE Collection on DVD, October 2008 | EZ2SDB73 | 1 |
| SC26349403 | High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R5 | ASMI1010 | 1 |
| * SC26349404 | High Level Assembler for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE V1R6 Installation & Customization | ASMI1020 | 1 |
| SC26494004 | High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R5 | ASMR1010 | 1 |
| * SC26494005 | HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 Language Reference | ASMR1020 | 1 |
| SC26494104 | High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5 | ASMP1010 | 1 |
| * SC26494105 | HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 Programmer's Guide | ASMP1020 | 1 |
| SC26807202 | COBOL for VSE/ESA Programming Guide | IGYVA002 | 1 |
| SC26807302 | COBOL for VSE/ESA Language Reference V1.2 | IGYVR002 | 1 |
| SC26879700 | DEBUG Tool for VSE/ESA User's Guide and Reference | EQAVU000 | 1 |
| SC26940101 | COBOL and CICS Command Level Conversion Aid for VSE/ESA User's Guide | IGYCCV01 | 1 |
| SC27071501 | QMF Reference Version 7 Release 2 | C2707151 | 1 |
| SC27071601 | QMF Using QMF Version 7 Release 2 | C2707161 | 1 |
| SC27071801 | QMF Developing QMF Applications Version 7 Release 2 | C2707181 | 1 |
| SC27072301 | QMF Getting Started with QMF for Windows Version 7 Release 2 | C2707231 | 1 |
| SC28194603 | VSE/ESA OSA/SF User's Guide | IOAVSE03 | 1 |
| SC33032801 | GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Interactive Chart Utility | ADMC1A00 | 1 |
| SC33033001 | GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Vector Symbol Editor | ADMP3A00 | 1 |
| SC33033301 | GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Programming Reference | ADMP1A02 | 1 |
| SC33033400 | GDDM-GKS V1R1 Programming Guide and Reference | ADMK1A00 | 1 |
| SC33033800 | GDDM Interactive Map Definition V2R1.1 | AEMM0A00 | 1 |
| SC33047902 | GDDM-IVU V1R1.3 | ADMV0A02 | 1 |
| SC33086701 | GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Gde | ADMA1A03 | 1 |
| SC33086802 | GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Ref | ADMB1A04 | 1 |
| SC33086901 | GDDM V3R2 Messages | ADMD1A03 | 1 |
| SC33087001 | GDDM V3R2 Diagnosis | ADMD2A03 | 1 |
| SC33087102 | GDDM V3R2 Customization and Administration | ADMS7A05 | 1 |
| SC33087501 | GDDM V3R2 User's Guide | ADMU1A03 | 1 |
| SC33091301 | GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Application Programming Guide | ADMP4A01 | 1 |

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|------------|--|-----------|------|
| SC33092001 | GDDM V3R2 Image Symbol Editor | ADMU3A03 | 1 |
| SC33165105 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 System Definition Guide | DFHWA205 | 1 |
| SC33165210 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Customization Guide | DFHWA30B | 1 |
| SC33165306 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Resource Definition Guide | DFHWA407 | 1 |
| SC33165409 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Operations and Utilities Guide | DFHWA609 | 1 |
| SC33165504 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 CICS-Supplied Transactions | DFHWA705 | 1 |
| SC33165703 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Application Programming Guide | DFHWP304 | 1 |
| SC33165804 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Application Programming Reference | DFHWP405 | 1 |
| SC33165904 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 System Programming Reference | DFHWA805 | 1 |
| SC33166101 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Distributed Transaction Prog Gde | DFHWP601 | 1 |
| SC33166201 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 FEPI Guide | DFHWP701 | 1 |
| SC33166501 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Intercommunication Guide | DFHWT102 | 1 |
| SC33166602 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Recovery and Restart Guide | DFHWT202 | 1 |
| SC33166702 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Performance Guide | DFHWT302 | 1 |
| SC33166800 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Shared Data Tables Guide | DFHWF100 | 1 |
| SC33166904 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 CICS External Interfaces Guide | DFHWTM03 | 1 |
| SC33167101 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 XRF Guide | DFHWT601 | 1 |
| SC33171300 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Sample Applications Guide | DFHWP500 | 1 |
| SC33177600 | GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 OPS User's Guide | ADMU4A00 | 1 |
| SC33179204 | CICS Clients V2R0.4 Administration | CCLFAA00 | 1 |
| SC33194101 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Report Controller Planning Guide | DFHWE601 | 1 |
| SC33194203 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Security Guide | DFHWT503 | 1 |
| SC33194303 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Application Migration Aid Guide | DFHWB104 | 1 |
| SC33621105 | DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide | DLZRGE00 | 1 |
| SC33621106 | DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide | DLZRGE01 | 1 |
| SC33632000 | VSE/ICCF V3R2.0 Diagnosis Reference | IESDRE01 | 1 |
| SC33632204 | VSE Central Functions V6R6 POWER DRM | IESPDE05 | 1 |
| SC33632206 | VSE Central Functions V6R7 POWER DRM | IESPDE07 | 1 |
| SC33632301 | VSE Central Functions V6R4 Supervisor DRM | IESSVE03 | 1 |
| SC33632502 | VSE Central Functions V6R6 IPL and Job Control DRM | IESIJE20 | 1 |
| SC33632600 | VSE Central Functions V6R1 Error Recovery DRM | IESERE01 | 1 |
| SC33632700 | VSE Central Functions V6R1 Serviceability Aids DRM | IESAIE01 | 1 |
| SC33632800 | VSE Central Functions V6R1 Linkage Editor DRM | IESLEE01 | 1 |
| SC33633101 | VSE/ESA V2R4 Preparing a Product for VSE | IESPVE03 | 1 |
| SC33633200 | VSE Central Functions V6R1 REXX/VSE DRM | IESRDE01 | 1 |
| SC33633300 | VSE/OCCF V1R3 DRM | IESOCE00 | 1 |
| SC33633401 | VSE Central Functions V6R3 VSE/VSAM Backup/Restore Logic | IESBRE01 | 1 |
| SC33660106 | TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R4.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information | IESTCE21 | 1 |

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|--------------|---|-----------|------|
| SC33660107 | TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information | IESTCE30 | 1 |
| SC33660108 | TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information | IESTCE31 | 1 |
| SC33660109 | TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information | IESTCE32 | 1 |
| * SC33660110 | TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information | IESTCE33 | 1 |
| SC33661400 | VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Diagnosis Tools | IESDTE01 | 1 |
| SC33662100 | VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability | IESEXE01 | 1 |
| SC33664208 | REXX/VSE V6R6 Reference | IESRRE21 | 1 |
| SC33664210 | REXX/VSE V6R7 Reference | IESRRE31 | 1 |
| SC33668103 | LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | FL2DRE03 | 1 |
| SC33668105 | LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | FL2DRE05 | 1 |
| SC33668106 | LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | FL2DRE06 | 1 |
| SC33668107 | LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | FL2DRE07 | 1 |
| * SC33668108 | LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | FL2DRE08 | 1 |
| SC33668203 | LE V1R4 Customization Guide | FL2ICE03 | 1 |
| SC33668205 | LE V1R4 Customization Guide | FL2ICE05 | 1 |
| SC33668206 | LE V1R4 Customization Guide | FL2ICE06 | 1 |
| SC33668207 | LE V1R4 Customization Guide | FL2ICE07 | 1 |
| * SC33668208 | LE V1R4 Customization Guide | FL2ICE08 | 1 |
| SC33668402 | LE V1R4 Programming Guide | FL2PGE02 | 1 |
| SC33668403 | LE V1R4 Programming Guide | FL2PGE03 | 1 |
| SC33668404 | LE V1R4 Programming Guide | FL2PGE04 | 1 |
| SC33668406 | LE V1R4 Programming Guide | FL2PGE06 | 1 |
| * SC33668407 | LE V1R4 Programming Guide | FL2PGE07 | 1 |
| SC33668503 | LE V1R4 Programming Reference | FL2PRE03 | 1 |
| SC33668504 | LE V1R4 Programming Reference | FL2PRE04 | 1 |
| SC33668505 | LE V1R4 Programming Reference | FL2PRE05 | 1 |
| SC33668506 | LE V1R4 Programming Reference | FL2PRE06 | 1 |
| * SC33668507 | LE V1R4 Programming Reference | FL2PRE07 | 1 |
| SC33668601 | LE V1R4 Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications | FL2WIE01 | 1 |
| SC33668803 | LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | FL2CPE03 | 1 |
| SC33668804 | LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | FL2CPE04 | 1 |
| SC33668805 | LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | FL2CPE05 | 1 |
| SC33668806 | LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | FL2CPE06 | 1 |
| * SC33668807 | LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | FL2CPE07 | 1 |
| SC33668902 | LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference | FL2CLE02 | 1 |
| SC33668903 | LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference | FL2CLE03 | 1 |
| SC33668904 | LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference | FL2CLE04 | 1 |
| SC33670204 | VSE/ESA V2R6 System Upgrade and Service | IESUSE21 | 1 |
| SC33670205 | VSE/ESA V2R7 System Upgrade and Service | IESUSE30 | 1 |
| SC33670305 | VSE/ESA V2R6 Planning | IESPIE21 | 1 |
| SC33670306 | VSE/ESA V2R7 Planning | IESPIE30 | 1 |
| SC33670404 | VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Installation | IESISE21 | 1 |
| SC33670405 | VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Installation | IESISE30 | 1 |
| SC33670504 | VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Administration | IESAME20 | 1 |
| SC33670505 | VSE/ESA V2R7 Administration | IESAME21 | 1 |
| SC33670600 | VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Operation | IESORE00 | 1 |
| SC33670800 | VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Networking | IESNEE00 | 1 |
| SC33670900 | VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Programming and Workstation Guide | IESWGE00 | 1 |
| SC33670901 | VSE/ESA V2R7 Programming and Workstation Guide | IESWGE10 | 1 |
| SC33671000 | VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide for Solving Problems | IESGSE00 | 1 |
| SC33671100 | VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide to System Functions | IESSEY00 | 1 |
| SC33671200 | VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Unattended Node Support | IESUAE00 | 1 |
| SC33671303 | VSE/ESA V2R6.0 System Control Statements | IESSOE21 | 1 |
| SC33671500 | VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro User's Guide | IESMGE00 | 1 |

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|------------|---|-----------|------|
| SC33671600 | VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro Reference | IESMFE00 | 1 |
| SC33671700 | VSE/ESA V2R4.0 System Utilities | IESSTE00 | 1 |
| SC33671804 | VSE/ESA V2R6 Release Guide | IESRIE12 | 1 |
| SC33671809 | VSE/ESA V2R7.3 Release Guide | IESRIE24 | 1 |
| SC33671903 | VSE/ESA V2R6 e-business Connectors User's Guide | IESWUE11 | 1 |
| SC33671906 | VSE/ESA V2R7 e-business Connectors User's Guide | IESWUE30 | 1 |
| SC33673100 | VSE/VSAM V6R4 Commands | IESVOE00 | 1 |
| SC33673200 | VSE/VSAM V6R4 User's Guide and Application Programming | IESVGE00 | 1 |
| SC33673302 | VSE/POWER V6R6 Administration and Operation | IESPME20 | 1 |
| SC33673303 | VSE/POWER V6R7 Administration and Operation | IESPME30 | 1 |
| SC33673400 | VSE/POWER V6R4 Remote Job Entry | IESRJE00 | 1 |
| SC33673503 | VSE/POWER V6R6 Networking | IESNPE20 | 1 |
| SC33673601 | VSE/POWER V6R5 Application Programming | IESPCE10 | 1 |
| SC33673602 | VSE/POWER V6R7 Application Programming | IESPCE20 | 1 |
| SC33673800 | VSE/ICCF V6R4 Administration and Operation | IESAOE00 | 1 |
| SC33673900 | VSE/ICCF V6R4 User's Guide | IESIGE00 | 1 |
| SC33673901 | VSE/ICCF V6R7 User's Guide | IESIGE10 | 1 |
| SC33674000 | VSE/ESA V2R4 3494 Tape Library Dataserver User's Guide | IESTLE00 | 1 |
| SC33674001 | VSE/ESA V2R7 Library Control Device Driver for IBM 3494 | IESTLE10 | 1 |
| SC33674102 | TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 Installation Guide | IESTCI02 | 1 |
| SC33674202 | TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 User's Guide | IESTCU02 | 1 |
| SC33674301 | TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 Commands | IESTCC01 | 1 |
| SC33674401 | TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 Programmer's Reference | IESTCP01 | 1 |
| SC33674501 | TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 Messages and Codes | IESTCM01 | 1 |
| SC33674601 | TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 Optional Products | IESTCO01 | 1 |
| SC33674700 | VSE/ESA 1.3/1.4 Performance Considerations | VE13PE00 | 1 |
| SC33674803 | VSE/ESA V2 Performance Considerations | VE21PE03 | 1 |
| SC33674900 | VSE/ESA Turbo Dispatcher Performance | VE21TD00 | 1 |
| SC33675000 | VSE/ESA I/O Subsystem Performance Considerations | VEIOPE00 | 1 |
| SC33675100 | VSE/ESA VM Guest Performance Considerations | VEVMPE00 | 1 |
| SC33675200 | VSE/ESA Hints for Performance Activities | VEPERA00 | 1 |
| SC33675302 | VSE/ESA TCP/IP Performance Considerations | VETCPP02 | 1 |
| SC33675400 | DFSORT/VSE Performance Considerations | VESORT00 | 1 |
| SC33675503 | VSE/ESA CICS Transaction Server Performance Considerations | VECICS03 | 1 |
| SC33675604 | VSE/ESA 2.5 Performance Considerations | VE25PE04 | 1 |
| SC33675703 | Hints and Tips for VSE/ESA | HINTIP03 | 1 |
| SC33675704 | Hints and Tips for VSE/ESA | HINTIP04 | 1 |
| SC33675801 | VSE/ESA Performance Considerations on xSeries (NUMA-Q) Enabled for S390 | VEXEFS01 | 1 |
| SC33675900 | TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 SSL for VSE User's Guide | IESTCS00 | 1 |
| SC33676004 | VSE/ESA 2.6 and 2.7 Performance Considerations | VE26PE04 | 1 |
| SC33676103 | VSE/ESA TCP/IP 1.4 and 1.5 Performance Considerations | VETP1403 | 1 |
| SC33676201 | TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 Installation Guide | IESTPI01 | 1 |
| SC33676301 | TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 User's Guide | IESTPU01 | 1 |
| SC33676401 | TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 Command Reference | IESTPC01 | 1 |
| SC33676501 | TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 Messages and Codes | IESTPM01 | 1 |
| SC33676601 | TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 Programmer's Guide | IESTPR01 | 1 |
| SC33676701 | TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 Optional Features | IESTPF01 | 1 |
| SC33676804 | z/VSE 3.1 and SCSI Performance Considerations | VE31PE04 | 1 |
| SC33676901 | z/VSE 4.1 Performance Considerations | VE41PE01 | 1 |
| SC33679604 | VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | IESME121 | 1 |
| SC33679605 | VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | IESME130 | 1 |
| SC33679700 | VSE/ESA V2R4 Turbo Dispatcher Guide and Reference | IESTUE00 | 1 |
| SC33679804 | VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | IESME221 | 1 |
| SC33679805 | VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | IESME230 | 1 |
| SC33679904 | VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | IESME321 | 1 |
| SC33679905 | VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | IESME330 | 1 |

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc | |
|-----------|------------|--|----------|---|
| * | SC33822002 | z/VSE V3R1.3 Release Guide | IESRIE32 | 1 |
| | SC33822102 | z/VSE V3R1.1 Planning | IESPIE42 | 1 |
| | SC33822201 | z/VSE V3R1.1 Installation | IESISE41 | 1 |
| | SC33822302 | z/VSE V3R1.1 System Upgrade and Service | IESUSE42 | 1 |
| | SC33822401 | z/VSE V3R1.1 Administration | IESAME31 | 1 |
| | SC33822501 | z/VSE V3R1.1 System Control Statements | IESOUE31 | 1 |
| | SC33822601 | z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | IESME141 | 1 |
| | SC33822701 | z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | IESME241 | 1 |
| | SC33822801 | z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | IESME341 | 1 |
| | SC33822900 | z/VSE V3R1.0 Diagnosis Tools | IESDTE20 | 1 |
| | SC33823000 | z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro Reference | IESMFE10 | 1 |
| | SC33823101 | z/VSE V3R1.0 e-business Connectors User's Guide | IESWUE41 | 1 |
| | SC33823201 | z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide for Solving Problems | IESGSE11 | 1 |
| | SC33823300 | z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide to System Functions | IESSE10 | 1 |
| | SC33823401 | z/VSE V3R1.0 System Utilities | IESSTE11 | 1 |
| | SC33823501 | z/VSE V3R1.0 Networking Support | IESNEE11 | 1 |
| | SC33823600 | z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro User's Guide | IESMGE10 | 1 |
| | SC33823901 | z/VSE V3R1.0 Operation | IESORE11 | 1 |
| | SC33824000 | z/VSE V3R1.0 Preparing a Product for VSE | IESPVE10 | 1 |
| | SC33824500 | VSE/VSAM V7R1.0 Commands | IESVOE10 | 1 |
| | SC33824600 | VSE/VSAM V7R1.0 User's Guide and Application Programming | IESVGE10 | 1 |
| | SC33824702 | VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Administration and Operation | IESPME42 | 1 |
| | SC33824801 | VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Application Programming | IESPCE31 | 1 |
| | SC33824901 | VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Networking | IESNPE31 | 1 |
| | SC33830001 | z/VSE V4R1.1 Release Guide | IESRIE41 | 1 |
| * | SC33830002 | z/VSE V4R2.0 Release Guide | IESRIE50 | 1 |
| | SC33830101 | z/VSE V4R1.0 Planning | IESPLE41 | 1 |
| * | SC33830102 | z/VSE V4R2.0 Planning | IESPLE50 | 1 |
| | SC33830200 | z/VSE V4R1.0 Installation | IESIST40 | 1 |
| * | SC33830201 | z/VSE V4R2.0 Installation | IESIST50 | 1 |
| | SC33830300 | z/VSE V4R1.0 System Upgrade and Service | IESSUS40 | 1 |
| * | SC33830301 | z/VSE V4R2.0 System Upgrade and Service | IESSUS50 | 1 |
| | SC33830401 | z/VSE V4R1.1 Administration | IESAME41 | 1 |
| * | SC33830402 | z/VSE V4R2.0 Administration | IESAME50 | 1 |
| | SC33830501 | z/VSE V4R1.1 System Control Statements | IESOUE41 | 1 |
| * | SC33830502 | z/VSE V4R2.0 System Control Statements | IESOUE50 | 1 |
| | SC33830601 | z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | IESMC141 | 1 |
| * | SC33830602 | z/VSE V4R2.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | IESMC150 | 1 |
| * | SC33830702 | z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | IESMC242 | 1 |
| * | SC33830703 | z/VSE V4R2.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | IESMC250 | 1 |
| | SC33830801 | z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | IESMC341 | 1 |
| * | SC33830802 | z/VSE V4R2.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | IESMC350 | 1 |
| | SC33830900 | z/VSE V4R1.0 Operation | IESORE40 | 1 |
| * | SC33830901 | z/VSE V4R2.0 Operation | IESORE50 | 1 |
| | SC33831001 | z/VSE V4R1.1 e-business Connectors User's Guide | IESCUE41 | 1 |
| * | SC33831002 | z/VSE V4R2.0 e-business Connectors User's Guide | IESCUE50 | 1 |
| | SC33831100 | z/VSE V4R1.0 Networking Support | IESNEE40 | 1 |
| | SC33831200 | z/VSE V4R1.0 Guide to System Functions | IESSE40 | 1 |
| | SC33831300 | z/VSE V4R1.0 Diagnosis Tools | IESDTE40 | 1 |
| | SC33831401 | VSE/POWER V8R1 Administration and Operation | IESPAO41 | 1 |
| * | SC33831402 | VSE/POWER V8R2 Administration and Operation | IESPAO42 | 1 |
| | SC33831500 | VSE/VSAM V8R1.0 Commands | IESVOE40 | 1 |
| * | SC33831501 | VSE/VSAM V8R2.0 Commands | IESVOE50 | 1 |
| | SC33831600 | VSE/VSAM V8R1.0 User's Guide and Application Programming | IESVGE40 | 1 |
| * | SC33831601 | VSE/VSAM V8R2.0 User's Guide and Application Programming | IESVGE50 | 1 |

| Order No. | Title | File name | Disc |
|--------------|--|-----------|------|
| SC33832900 | VSE/ICCF V8R1 Administration and Operation | IESAOE40 | 1 |
| SC33833601 | z/VSE V4R1.1 System Utilities | IESSTE41 | 1 |
| SC33840500 | z/VSE V4R1.1 Macro Reference | IESMFE40 | 1 |
| * SC33840700 | z/VSE V4R2.0 Macro User's Guide | IESMGE20 | 1 |
| SC34316420 | IBM Softcopy Reader User's Guide Version 3.7.0 | HLCRUG20 | 1 |
| SC34568801 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Report Controller User's Guide | DFHWU102 | 1 |
| SC34576400 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.0 REXX Guide | DFHWRX00 | 1 |
| SC34576506 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Internet Guide | DFHWTLO6 | 1 |
| SC34647301 | CICS Family: Interproduct Communication | C3464731 | 1 |
| SC34647403 | CICS Family: Communicating from CICS on System/390 | DFHT8B03 | 1 |
| SG24562600 | Getting Started with TCP/IP for VSE/ESA 1.4 | SG244626 | 1 |
| SG24564700 | MQSeries for VSE/ESA | SG245647 | 1 |
| SH12533604 | VSE/ACLR 1.2.1 Prog Ref & Op Guide | DSP02E10 | 1 |
| SH12541106 | DL/I DOS/VS APPLICATION PROGRAMMING CALL RQDLI INTERFACES (CURRENT RELEASE) | FHXRIA00 | 1 |
| SH12541410 | DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Messages and Codes | DLZ14E10 | 1 |
| SH19816005 | REXX on zSeries User's Guide and Reference | H1981605 | 1 |
| SH19817902 | REXX on zSeries Diagnosis Guide | H1981792 | 1 |
| SH19822102 | DITTO/ESA V1R3 User's Guide and Reference | DITU1A02 | 1 |
| SH24500902 | DL/I DOS/VS HLP1 APPLICATION PROGRAMMING (CURRENT RELEASE) | FHXHLP00 | 1 |
| SH24501101 | DL/I DOS/VS DB ADMINISTRATION (CURRENT RELEASE) | FHXDBA00 | 1 |
| SH24502201 | DL/I DOS/VS APPLICATION DB DESIGN (CURRENT RELEASE) | FHXDSG00 | 1 |
| SH24503000 | DL/I DOS/VS RECOVERY/RESTART GUIDE (CURRENT RELEASE) | FHXRRG00 | 1 |
| SH35005100 | 3800 PRINTING SUBSYSTEM MODEL 3 PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE COMPATIBILITY | H3500510 | 1 |
| SX11611002 | DITTO/ESA V1R3 Reference Summary | DITRSA02 | 1 |
| SX33610100 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 User's Handbook | DFHWG301 | 1 |
| SX33610806 | CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Trace Entries | DFHWS607 | 1 |
| SY27264008 | OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF Data Areas | ICH1C421 | 1 |
| S544528408 | IBM Page Printer Formating Aid: User's Guide | IB6P8MST | 1 |
| S544563302 | IBM AFP Fonts: Font Summary for AFP Font Collection | C0PE6MST | 1 |
| S544568502 | Technical Reference for AFP Font Collection Japanese Fonts | C0PJ2MST | 1 |
| S544568600 | AFP Fonts: TechRef for Korean | C0PK0MST | 1 |
| S544568700 | AFP Fonts: TechRef. for Simplified Chinese | C0PS0MST | 1 |
| S544568801 | Technical Reference AFP Font Collection Traditional Chinese Fonts | C0PT1MST | 1 |

PDF libraries in this collection

Booklet for z/VSE Collection on DVD, October 2008 PDFs

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| * Extended shelf | N/A | EZ2SDS73 | 0.01 |
| * Booklet for z/VSE Collection on DVD, October 2008 | SC23365506 | EZ2SDB73 | 0.38 |
| Total size | | | 0.39 |

CCCA for VSE V2.1 PDFs

Product Name (Number): COBOL and CICS/VS Command Level Conversion Aid
Version 1 Release 2.0 (5785-ABJ)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | IGYCVSH1 | 0.01 |
| COBOL and CICS Command Level Conversion Aid for VSE/ESA User's Guide | SC26940101 | IGYCCV01 | 0.87 |
| Total size | | | 0.88 |

CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1.1 PDFs

Product Name (Number): CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA Version 1
Release 1.0 (5648-054)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|------|
| * Extended shelf | N/A | DFHWSHQ | 0.02 |
| CICS Clients V2R0.4 Administration | SC33179204 | CCLFAA00 | 0.94 |
| CICS Family: Communicating from CICS on System/390 | SC34647403 | DFHT8B03 | 1.47 |
| CICS Family: Interproduct Communication | SC34647301 | C3464731 | 0.83 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.0 REXX Guide | SC34576400 | DFHWRX00 | 1.09 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Application Migration Aid Guide | SC33194303 | DFHWP104 | 0.11 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Application Programming Reference | SC33165804 | DFHWP405 | 1.14 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 CICS External Interfaces Guide | SC33166904 | DFHWTM03 | 1.09 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 CICS-Supplied Transactions | SC33165504 | DFHWA705 | 1.88 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Customization Guide | SC33165210 | DFHWA30B | 1.50 |
| * CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Enhancements Guide | GC34576307 | DFHWE707 | 2.80 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Internet Guide | SC34576506 | DFHWTL06 | 2.57 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Messages and Codes | GC34556108 | DFHWG409 | 2.39 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Migration Guide | GC33164602 | DFHWE502 | 0.64 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Operations and Utilities Guide | SC33165409 | DFHWA609 | 0.49 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Performance Guide | SC33166702 | DFHWT302 | 0.90 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Recovery and Restart Guide | SC33166602 | DFHWT202 | 0.36 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Release Guide | GC33164503 | DFHWE403 | 0.43 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Resource Definition Guide | SC33165306 | DFHWA407 | 2.02 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Security Guide | SC33194203 | DFHWT503 | 2.32 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 System Definition Guide | SC33165105 | DFHWA205 | 0.84 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 System Programming Reference | SC33165904 | DFHWA805 | 0.64 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Trace Entries | SX33610806 | DFHWS607 | 0.54 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Application Programming Guide | SC33165703 | DFHWP304 | 2.24 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Distributed Transaction Prog Gde | SC33166101 | DFHWP601 | 0.64 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 FEPI Guide | SC33166201 | DFHWP701 | 0.63 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Intercommunication Guide | SC33166501 | DFHWT102 | 0.73 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Problem Determination Guide | GC33166302 | DFHWS103 | 1.50 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Report Controller Planning Guide | SC33194101 | DFHWE601 | 0.29 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Report Controller User's Guide | SC34568801 | DFHWU102 | 0.50 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Sample Applications Guide | SC33171300 | DFHWP500 | 0.41 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Shared Data Tables Guide | SC33166800 | DFHWF100 | 0.27 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 User's Handbook | SX33610100 | DFHWG301 | 0.58 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 XRF Guide | SC33167101 | DFHWT601 | 0.31 |
| Total size | | | 35.11 |

COBOL for VSE/ESA V1R1.1 PDFs

Product Name (Number): COBOL for VSE/ESA Version 1 Release 1.0 (5686-068)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | IGYVS004 | 0.01 |
| COBOL and CICS Command Level Conversion Aid for VSE/ESA User's Guide | SC26940101 | IGYCCV01 | 0.87 |
| COBOL for VSE/ESA Language Reference V1.2 | SC26807302 | IGYVR002 | 1.66 |
| COBOL for VSE/ESA Programming Guide | SC26807202 | IGYVA002 | 2.06 |
| COBOL Millennium Language Extensions Guide | GC26926604 | IWZIMLE | 0.50 |
| Total size | | | 5.10 |

DB2 Server for VSE V7R4 PDFs

Product Name (Number): IBM DB2 Server for VM Version 7 Release 4.0 (5697-F42)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|--------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | ARISBS40 | 0.01 |
| DB2 Server for VSE & VM Application Programming V7R2 | SC09288901 | DB2V72KZ | 2.67 |
| DB2 Server for VSE & VM Interactive SQL Guide and Reference | SC09299000 | DB2V71QZ | 1.04 |
| DB2 Server for VSE & VM Quick Reference | SC09298800 | DB2V71PZ | 0.81 |
| DB2 Server for VSE & VM SQL Reference V7R2 | SC09298901 | DB2V72RZ | 2.79 |
| IBM DB2 for VSE Control Center Operations Guide V7R3 | GC09299201 | DB2V73HZ | 0.63 |
| IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Data Restore Guide V7R3 | SC09299101 | DB2V73SZ | 1.21 |
| IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Database Administration V7R3 | SC09288802 | DB2V73JZ | 1.52 |
| IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Database Services Utility V7R3 | SC09298302 | DB2V73MZ | 1.21 |
| IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Master Index and Glossary V7R3 | SC09289002 | DB2V73TZ | 2.67 |
| IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Operations Guide V7R3 | SC09298602 | DB2V73NZ | 1.11 |
| IBM DB2 Server for VSE & VM Performance Tuning Handbook V7R3 | GC09298701 | DB2V73OZ | 1.82 |
| IBM DB2 Server for VSE Master Messages and Codes V7R4 | GC09298503 | DB2V74FZ | 4.06 |
| IBM DB2 Server for VSE System Administration V7R3 | SC09298102 | DB2V73EZ | 2.12 |
| Total size | | | 23.67 |

DITTO for ESA Release 3 PDFs

Product Names (Numbers): DITTO for VSE Version 01 Release 03.00 (5648-099), DITTO for VM Version 01 Release 03.00 (5654-029), DITTO for ESA for OS/390 Version 01 Release 03.00 (5655-103)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | DITSHA00 | 0.01 |
| DITTO/ESA V1R3 Installation and Customization Guide | GC26959800 | DIT11A00 | 0.56 |
| DITTO/ESA V1R3 Reference Summary | SX11611002 | DITRSA02 | 0.09 |
| DITTO/ESA V1R3 User's Guide and Reference | SH19822102 | DITU1A02 | 1.57 |
| Total size | | | 2.23 |

EREP V3R5 PDFs

Product Names (Numbers): OS/390 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5645-001), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for VM Version 3 Release 5.0 (5654-260), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for VSE Version 3 Release 5.0 (5656-260), Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program for MVS Version 3 Release 5.0 (5658-260)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----------|------|
| * Extended shelf | N/A | IFC5BK07 | 0.01 |
| * Shelf Search Index | N/A | IFC5BK07 | 0.36 |
| EREP User's Guide | GC35015102 | IFC5G102 | 0.74 |
| * EREP V3R5 Reference | GC35015204 | IFC5R104 | 2.21 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Total size | | | 3.32 |

ESA/390 Architecture PDFs

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | DA3413A9 | 0.01 |
| Enterprise Systems Architecture/390 Reference Summary | SA22720904 | DZ9AR900 | 0.71 |
| ESA/390 Principles of Operation | SA22720108 | DZ9AR008 | 6.97 |
| Total size | | | 7.69 |

GDDM V3R2 PDFs

Product Name (Number): GDDM/MVS Version 3 Release 2.0 (5695-167)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|---------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | ADMDSH06 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | ADMDSH06 | 2.61 |
| GDDM Interactive Map Definition V2R1.1 | SC33033800 | AEMM0A00 | 77.37 |
| GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Gde | SC33086701 | ADMA1A03 | 3.89 |
| GDDM V3R2 Base Appl Prog Ref | SC33086802 | ADMB1A04 | 4.64 |
| GDDM V3R2 Customization and Administration | SC33087102 | ADMS7A05 | 2.69 |
| GDDM V3R2 Diagnosis | SC33087001 | ADMD2A03 | 1.50 |
| GDDM V3R2 General Information | GC33086603 | ADMG1A05 | 0.73 |
| GDDM V3R2 Image Symbol Editor | SC33092001 | ADMU3A03 | 0.83 |
| GDDM V3R2 Messages | SC33086901 | ADMD1A03 | 1.56 |
| GDDM V3R2 User's Guide | SC33087501 | ADMU1A03 | 0.64 |
| GDDM-GKS V1R1 Programming Guide and Reference | SC33033400 | ADMK1A00 | 2.14 |
| GDDM-IVU V1R1.3 | SC33047902 | ADMV0A02 | 1.54 |
| GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Application Programming Guide | SC33091301 | ADMP4A01 | 1.56 |
| GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Interactive Chart Utility | SC33032801 | ADMC1A00 | 4.28 |
| GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 OPS User's Guide | SC33177600 | ADMU4A00 | 2.48 |
| GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Programming Reference | SC33033301 | ADMP1A02 | 2.00 |
| GDDM-PGF V2R1.3 Vector Symbol Editor | SC33033001 | ADMP3A00 | 1.13 |
| GDDM/MVS V3R2 Program Directory | GC33180101 | ADMS4A01 | 0.57 |
| Total size | | | 112.17 |

High Level Assembler for MVS and VM and VSE V1R5.0 PDFs

Product Names (Numbers): High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 2.2 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 8.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 7.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 9.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 5.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 6.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 4.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 10.00 (5647-A01), HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE Version 1 Release 3.0 (5696-234), HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE Version 1 Release 4.0 (5696-234), High Level Assembler for MVS/VM/VSE Version 1 Release 2.0 (5696-234)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | ASMSH020 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | ASMIN020 | 1.13 |
| High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE V1 R5 IDF Reference Summary | GC26871204 | ASMTIS10 | 0.37 |
| HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE V1R5 Toolkit IDF User's Guide | GC26870905 | ASMTIU10 | 1.82 |
| High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE & Installation & Customization R5 | SC26349403 | ASMI1010 | 1.27 |
| High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE General Information V1R5 | GC26494304 | ASMG1010 | 0.61 |
| High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Language Reference V1 R5 | SC26494004 | ASMR1010 | 2.32 |
| High Level Assembler for MVS & VM & VSE Programmer's Guide V1 R5 | SC26494104 | ASMP1010 | 2.15 |
| High Level Assembler MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd | GC26871008 | ASMTUG10 | 1.97 |
| HLASM MVS & VM & VSE V1.5 Toolkit Install & Customize | GC26871107 | ASMTIC10 | 0.80 |
| Total size | | | 12.45 |

HLASM for z/OS and z/VM and z/VSE R6 PDFs

Product Names (Numbers): High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 1.0 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 1 Release 2.2 (5645-001), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 5.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 6.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 7.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 4.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 8.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 9.0 (5647-A01), High Level Assembler for OS/390 Version 2 Release 10.00 (5647-A01), HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE Version 1 Release 3.0 (5696-234), HLASM for MVS & VM & VSE Version 1 Release 4.0 (5696-234), High Level Assembler for MVS/VM/VSE Version 1 Release 2.0 (5696-234)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| * Extended shelf | N/A | ASMSH030 | 0.01 |
| * Shelf Search Index | N/A | ASMSH030 | 1.12 |
| * High Level Assembler for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE V1R6 Installation & Customization | SC26349404 | ASMI1020 | 2.69 |
| * HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 General Information | GC26494305 | ASMG1020 | 1.21 |
| * HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 IDF Reference Summary | GC26871205 | ASMTIS20 | 0.71 |
| * HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 Language Reference | SC26494005 | ASMR1020 | 5.23 |
| * HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 Programmer's Guide | SC26494105 | ASMP1020 | 4.55 |
| * HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 Toolkit Feat.User's Gd | GC26871009 | ASMTUG20 | 4.14 |
| * HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 Toolkit IDF User's Guide | GC26870906 | ASMTIU20 | 3.39 |
| * HLASM for z/OS & z/VM & z/VSE R6 Toolkit Install & Customize | GC26871108 | ASMTIC20 | 1.52 |
| Total size | | | 24.57 |

IBM AFP Font Collection for MVS, OS/390, VSE, and VM PDFs

Product Name (Number): IBM AFP Font Collection for MVS, OS/390, VSE, and VM Version 2 Release 1.0 (5648-B33)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|---------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | AFPXKS00 | 0.01 |
| AFP Font Collection: Type Transformer User's Guide for Windows | G544572600 | C0PU6MST | 13.36 |
| AFP Fonts: TechRef for Korean | S544568600 | C0PK0MST | 37.97 |
| AFP Fonts: TechRef. for Simplified Chinese | S544568700 | C0PS0MST | 48.28 |
| AFP Fonts: Type Transformer User's Guide | G544379605 | C0PU5MST | 1.70 |
| IBM AFP Fonts: Font Summary for AFP Font Collection | S544563302 | C0PE6MST | 3.86 |
| Technical Reference AFP Font Collection Traditional Chinese Fonts | S544568801 | C0PT1MST | 34.16 |
| Technical Reference for AFP Font Collection Japanese Fonts | S544568502 | C0PJ2MST | 12.65 |
| Total size | | | 151.99 |

IBM Online Library Reference PDFs

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | AB0RWT2X | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | AB0RWT2X | 0.16 |
| IBM SoftCopy Librarian V4R2: User's Guide | GC23341415 | EBRSC18 | 0.20 |
| IBM Softcopy Reader User's Guide Version 3.7.0 | SC34316420 | HLCRUG20 | 1.48 |
| Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library | GC31831136 | AB0IN01Q | 0.47 |
| OS/390 V2R4.0 Bookmanager Hints and Tips | GC28198702 | E0Z1J102 | 0.13 |
| Total size | | | 2.45 |

ICKDSF R17 for z/OS, z/VM, and z/VSE PDFs

Product Names (Numbers): ICKDSF for MVS Version 1 Release 17.0 (5655-257), ICKDSF for VM Version 1 Release 17.0 (5684-042), ICKDSF for VSE Version 1 Release 17.0 (5747-DS1), ICKDSF for VSE Version 1 Release 17.0 (5747-DS2)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|-------------|
| * Extended shelf | N/A | ICK4191A | 0.01 |
| * Shelf Search Index | N/A | ICK4191A | 0.47 |
| * Device Support Facilities User's Guide and Reference R17 | GC35003334 | ICK4020H | 8.80 |
| Total size | | | 9.28 |

IOCP PDFs

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|------|
| * Extended shelf | N/A | HWIOCP16 | 0.01 |
| IOCP User's Guide and ESCON CTC Reference, S/390 | GC38040113 | C3804013 | 2.78 |
| * IOCP User's Guide for ICP IOCP, IBM System z | SB10703706 | B1070376 | 4.70 |
| IOCP User's Guide, IBM eServer zSeries | SB10702903 | B1070293 | 2.00 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|--------------|
| * Stand-Alone IOCP User's Guide, IBM System z10 and System z9 | SB10715202 | B1071522 | 5.53 |
| Stand-Alone IOCP, IBM eServer zSeries 890 and 990 | SB10704001 | B1070401 | 1.75 |
| Stand-Alone IOCP, IBM eServer zSeries | SB10703202 | B1070322 | 2.94 |
| Stand-Alone IOCP, S/390 Generation 5/Generation 6, Multiprise 3000 | GC38045803 | ID5TAM03 | 3.46 |
| Total size | | | 23.17 |

Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols PDFs

Product Name (Number): z/OS Version 1 Release 9.0 (5694-A01)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | IEA1MB03 | 0.01 |
| Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols | SA22753902 | HAS2A620 | 2.82 |
| Total size | | | 2.83 |

OSA/SF for VSE PDFs

Product Names (Numbers): OSA/SF Version 2 Release 2.0 (5655-B57), VSE Central Functions Version 7 Release 1.1 (5686-CF7), VSE Central Functions Version 6 Release 1.1 (5686-066)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|--------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | IOAVSE0A | 0.01 |
| OSA Planning | GC23387008 | IOA1PG10 | 3.14 |
| System z9 and zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Customer's Guide and Reference | SA22793506 | IOA2Z130 | 4.31 |
| VSE/ESA OSA/SF User's Guide | SC28194603 | IOAVSE03 | 1.08 |
| zSeries Open Systems Adapter-Express Integrated Console Controller Users Guide | SA22799000 | IOA2M100 | 1.60 |
| z900: OSA Planning | GA22747700 | IOA2GP00 | 1.54 |
| Total size | | | 11.68 |

PPFA PDFs

Product Name (Number): PPFA Version 3 Release 7.1 (5688-190)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|--------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | IB6XKS00 | 0.01 |
| IBM Infoprint Fonts: Intro. to Type Transformer and Utilities for Windows | G544585300 | C0PR0MST | 0.36 |
| IBM Page Printer Formatting Aid: User's Guide | S544528408 | IB6P8MST | 9.41 |
| PPFA Quick Reference | G544370108 | IB6Q8MST | 0.44 |
| Total size | | | 10.22 |

QMF V7R2 VSE PDFS

Product Name (Number): DB2 Server for VSE & VM V7.2 Version 7 Release 2.0 (5697-F42)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|--------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | DSQSHS82 | 0.01 |
| QMF Developing QMF Applications Version 7 Release 2 | SC27071801 | C2707181 | 1.72 |
| QMF Getting Started with QMF for Windows Version 7 Release 2 | SC27072301 | C2707231 | 1.02 |
| QMF Installing & Managing QMF for Windows Version 7 Release 2 | GC27072201 | C2707221 | 0.71 |
| QMF Installing and Managing QMF Version 7 Release 2 | GC27072002 | C2707202 | 4.95 |
| QMF Introducing QMF Version 7 Release 2 | GC27071402 | C2707142 | 1.30 |
| QMF Messages and Codes Version 7 Release 2 | GC27071701 | C2707171 | 1.96 |
| QMF Reference Version 7 Release 2 | SC27071501 | C2707151 | 2.01 |
| QMF Using QMF Version 7 Release 2 | SC27071601 | C2707161 | 1.65 |
| Total size | | | 15.33 |

REXX zSeries Compiler and Library V1R4 PDFs

Product Names (Numbers): z/OS Version 1 Release 9.0 (5694-A01), IBM Compiler for REXX on z/Series Version 1 Release 4.0 (5695-013), IBM Library for REXX on z/Series Version 1 Release 4.0 (5695-014)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | EAUGB10 | 0.01 |
| Shelf Search Index | N/A | EAUGB10 | 0.25 |
| REXX on zSeries Diagnosis Guide | SH19817902 | H1981792 | 0.29 |
| REXX on zSeries User's Guide and Reference | SH19816005 | H1981605 | 2.07 |
| Total size | | | 2.62 |

TCP/IP for VSE V1R4 PDFs

Product Names (Numbers): TCP/IP for VSE Version 1 Release 4.0 (5685-A04), VSE/Enterprise Systems Architecture Version 2 Release 6.0 (5690-VSE)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|--------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | IEST1400 | 0.01 |
| Getting Started with TCP/IP for VSE/ESA 1.4 | SG24562600 | SG244626 | 2.94 |
| MQSeries for VSE/ESA | SG24564700 | SG245647 | 2.62 |
| TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 Commands | SC33674301 | IESTCC01 | 0.88 |
| TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 Installation Guide | SC33674102 | IESTCI02 | 1.17 |
| TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 Messages and Codes | SC33674501 | IESTCM01 | 0.72 |
| TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 Optional Products | SC33674601 | IESTCO01 | 0.47 |
| TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 Programmer's Reference | SC33674401 | IESTCP01 | 0.66 |
| TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 SSL for VSE User's Guide | SC33675900 | IESTCS00 | 0.42 |
| TCP/IP for VSE V1R4.0 User's Guide | SC33674202 | IESTCU02 | 1.67 |
| TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R4.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information | SC33660106 | IESTCE21 | 1.90 |
| TCP/IP for VSE/ESA | G221903002 | C2290302 | 0.41 |
| TCP/IP Tutorial and Technical Overview | GG24337605 | GG243376 | 3.26 |
| Total size | | | 17.13 |

TCP/IP for VSE V1R5 PDFs

Product Names (Numbers): z/VSE Version 4 Release 1.1 (5609-ZV4), TCP/IP for VSE Version 1 Release 5.0 (5685-A04)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | IEST1501 | 0.01 |
| TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 Command Reference | SC33676401 | IESTPC01 | 2.75 |
| TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 Installation Guide | SC33676201 | IESTPI01 | 1.44 |
| TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 Messages and Codes | SC33676501 | IESTPM01 | 1.37 |
| TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 Optional Features | SC33676701 | IESTPF01 | 1.26 |
| TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 Programmer's Guide | SC33676601 | IESTPR01 | 0.78 |
| TCP/IP for VSE V1R5.0 User's Guide | SC33676301 | IESTPU01 | 1.80 |
| Total size | | | 9.41 |

VSE/ESA Related V2R7 LPS PDFs

Product Name (Number): VSE/ESA Version 2 Version 2 Release 7.2 (5690-VSE)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | IESLIC00 | 0.01 |
| SPECIFICATIONS VSE/ACCESS CONTROL LOGGING AND REPORTING (CURRENT RELEASE) I | GH12524103 | IESLPS02 | 0.02 |
| DL/I DOS/VS 1.11.0 LPS | GH24503106 | IESDUM26 | 0.02 |
| DOS/VS RPG II SPECIFICATIONS (CURRENT RELEASE) | GC33602903 | IESLPS03 | 0.03 |
| IBM Extended Facility Product / SnapShot for VSE/ESA LPS | GC33663001 | IESSLE01 | 0.02 |
| IBM OS/VS RPG II LPS | GC33708900 | IESLPS05 | 0.02 |
| IBM VSE/Virtual Storage Access Method for VM LPS | GC33707300 | IESLPS04 | 0.02 |
| LE V1R4 Licensed Program Specifications | GC33668304 | IESLPS01 | 0.02 |
| TCP/IP for VSE/ESA LI | GC33659407 | IESTPE31 | 0.03 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 LPS | GC33670004 | IESLPE00 | 0.03 |
| Total size | | | 0.22 |

VSE/ESA V2R6 PDFs

Product Name (Number): VSE/Enterprise Systems Architecture Version 2 Release 6.0 (5690-VSE)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | IESVSE32 | 0.03 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1 Enhancements Guide | GC34576303 | DFHWE703 | 1.37 |
| DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide | SC33621105 | DLZRGE00 | 0.44 |
| Hints and Tips for VSE/ESA | SC33675703 | HINTIP03 | 1.43 |
| IOCP User's Guide, IBM eServer zSeries 900 | SB10702900 | B1070290 | 1.56 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference | SC33668902 | FL2CLE02 | 2.88 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | SC33668803 | FL2CPE03 | 3.03 |
| LE V1R4 Customization Guide | SC33668203 | FL2ICE03 | 1.09 |
| LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | SC33668103 | FL2DRE03 | 2.75 |
| LE V1R4 Programming Guide | SC33668402 | FL2PGE02 | 3.07 |
| LE V1R4 Programming Reference | SC33668503 | FL2PRE03 | 1.91 |
| REXX/VSE V6R6 Reference | SC33664208 | IESRRE21 | 2.97 |
| TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R4.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information | SC33660106 | IESTCE21 | 1.90 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|--------------|
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 Error Recovery DRM | SC33632600 | IESERE01 | 0.52 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 Linkage Editor DRM | SC33632800 | IESLEE01 | 0.29 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 REXX/VSE DRM | SC33633200 | IESRDE01 | 0.13 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 Serviceability Aids DRM | SC33632700 | IESAIE01 | 0.96 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R3 VSE/VSAM Backup/Restore Logic | SC33633401 | IESBRE01 | 0.73 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R4 Supervisor DRM | SC33632301 | IESSVE03 | 2.64 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R6 IPL and Job Control DRM | SC33632502 | IESIJE20 | 0.80 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R6 POWER DRM | SC33632204 | IESPDE05 | 4.50 |
| VSE/ACLR 1.2.1 Prog Ref & Op Guide | SH12533604 | DSP02E10 | 0.40 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Diagnosis Tools | SC33661400 | IESDTE01 | 1.30 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability | SC33662100 | IESEXE01 | 2.13 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4 Preparing a Product for VSE | SC33633101 | IESPVE03 | 0.60 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4 Turbo Dispatcher Guide and Reference | SC33679700 | IESTUE00 | 0.38 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4 3494 Tape Library Dataserver User's Guide | SC33674000 | IESTLE00 | 0.38 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide for Solving Problems | SC33671000 | IESGSE00 | 1.03 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide to System Functions | SC33671100 | IESSYE00 | 1.75 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro Reference | SC33671600 | IESMFE00 | 1.61 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro User's Guide | SC33671500 | IESMGE00 | 1.11 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Networking | SC33670800 | IESNEE00 | 1.98 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Operation | SC33670600 | IESORE00 | 1.07 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Programming and Workstation Guide | SC33670900 | IESWGE00 | 2.12 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 System Utilities | SC33671700 | IESSTE00 | 1.08 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Unattended Node Support | SC33671200 | IESUAE00 | 1.00 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6 e-business Connectors User's Guide | SC33671903 | IESWUE11 | 5.52 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6 Planning | SC33670305 | IESPIE21 | 2.55 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6 Release Guide | SC33671804 | IESRIE12 | 0.64 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6 System Upgrade and Service | SC33670204 | IESUSE21 | 0.80 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Administration | SC33670504 | IESAME20 | 2.14 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Installation | SC33670404 | IESISE21 | 1.05 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | SC33679604 | IESME121 | 3.81 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | SC33679804 | IESME221 | 4.05 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | SC33679904 | IESME321 | 3.23 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6.0 System Control Statements | SC33671303 | IESOE21 | 2.15 |
| VSE/ICCF V3R2.0 Diagnosis Reference | SC33632000 | IESDRE01 | 4.78 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R4 Administration and Operation | SC33673800 | IESAOE00 | 1.12 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R4 User's Guide | SC33673900 | IESIGE00 | 1.55 |
| VSE/OCCF V1R3 DRM | SC33633300 | IESOCE00 | 0.29 |
| VSE/POWER V6R4 Remote Job Entry | SC33673400 | IESRJE00 | 0.65 |
| VSE/POWER V6R5 Application Programming | SC33673601 | IESPCE10 | 1.54 |
| VSE/POWER V6R6 Administration and Operation | SC33673302 | IESPME20 | 2.83 |
| VSE/POWER V6R6 Networking | SC33673503 | IESNPE20 | 0.72 |
| VSE/VSAM V6R4 Commands | SC33673100 | IESVOE00 | 1.30 |
| VSE/VSAM V6R4 User's Guide and Application Programming | SC33673200 | IESVGE00 | 1.62 |
| Total size | | | 95.28 |

VSE/ESA V2R7 PDFs

Product Name (Number): VSE/Enterprise Systems Architecture Version 2
Release 7.3 (5690-VSE)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | IESVSE43 | 0.03 |
| DL/I DOS/VS APPLICATION DB DESIGN (CURRENT RELEASE) | SH24502201 | FHXDSG00 | 1.37 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------|
| DL/I DOS/VS APPLICATION PROGRAMMING CALL RQDLI INTERFACES (CURRENT RELEASE) | SH12541106 | FHXRIA00 | 1.93 |
| DL/I DOS/VS DB ADMINISTRATION (CURRENT RELEASE) | SH24501101 | FHXDBA00 | 5.29 |
| DL/I DOS/VS HLPI APPLICATION PROGRAMMING (CURRENT RELEASE) | SH24500902 | FHXHLP00 | 1.13 |
| DL/I DOS/VS RECOVERY/RESTART GUIDE (CURRENT RELEASE) | SH24503000 | FHXRRG00 | 1.00 |
| DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Messages and Codes | SH12541410 | DLZ14E10 | 0.65 |
| DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide | SC33621105 | DLZRGE00 | 0.44 |
| Hints and Tips for VSE/ESA | SC33675704 | HINTIP04 | 1.44 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference | SC33668902 | FL2CLE02 | 2.88 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | SC33668804 | FL2CPE04 | 3.04 |
| LE V1R4 Customization Guide | SC33668205 | FL2ICE05 | 1.12 |
| LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | SC33668105 | FL2DRE05 | 4.88 |
| LE V1R4 Programming Guide | SC33668403 | FL2PGE03 | 3.11 |
| LE V1R4 Programming Reference | SC33668504 | FL2PRE04 | 1.95 |
| Processor Resource/Systems Manager Planning Guide | GA22723607 | A2272367 | 8.29 |
| Processor Resource/Systems Manager Planning Guide, IBM eServer zSeries | SB10703304 | B1070334 | 10.48 |
| Processor Resource/Systems Manager Planning Guide,IBM eServer | SB10703600 | B1070360 | 4.48 |
| REXX/VSE V6R7 Reference | SC33664210 | IESRRE31 | 9.05 |
| TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information | SC33660107 | IESTCE30 | 1.93 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 Error Recovery DRM | SC33632600 | IESERE01 | 0.52 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 Linkage Editor DRM | SC33632800 | IESLEE01 | 0.29 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 REXX/VSE DRM | SC33633200 | IESRDE01 | 0.13 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R1 Serviceability Aids DRM | SC33632700 | IESAIE01 | 0.96 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R3 VSE/VSAM Backup/Restore Logic | SC33633401 | IESBRE01 | 0.73 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R4 Supervisor DRM | SC33632301 | IESSVE03 | 2.64 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R6 IPL and Job Control DRM | SC33632502 | IESIJE20 | 0.80 |
| VSE Central Functions V6R7 POWER DRM | SC33632206 | IESPDE07 | 4.54 |
| VSE/ACLR 1.2.1 Prog Ref & Op Guide | SH12533604 | DSP02E10 | 0.40 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Diagnosis Tools | SC33661400 | IESDTE01 | 1.30 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability | SC33662100 | IESEXE01 | 2.13 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4 Preparing a Product for VSE | SC33633101 | IESPVE03 | 0.60 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4 Turbo Dispatcher Guide and Reference | SC33679700 | IESTUE00 | 0.38 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide for Solving Problems | SC33671000 | IESGSE00 | 1.03 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Guide to System Functions | SC33671100 | IESSYE00 | 1.75 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro Reference | SC33671600 | IESMFE00 | 1.61 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Macro User's Guide | SC33671500 | IESMGE00 | 1.11 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Networking | SC33670800 | IESNEE00 | 1.98 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Operation | SC33670600 | IESORE00 | 1.07 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 System Utilities | SC33671700 | IESSTE00 | 1.08 |
| VSE/ESA V2R4.0 Unattended Node Support | SC33671200 | IESUAE00 | 1.00 |
| VSE/ESA V2R6.0 System Control Statements | SC33671303 | IESSOE21 | 2.15 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 Administration | SC33670505 | IESAME21 | 2.18 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 e-business Connectors User's Guide | SC33671906 | IESWUE30 | 4.74 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 Library Control Device Driver for IBM 3494 | SC33674001 | IESTLE10 | 0.27 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 Planning | SC33670306 | IESPIE30 | 2.43 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 Programming and Workstation Guide | SC33670901 | IESWGE10 | 2.95 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 System Upgrade and Service | SC33670205 | IESUSE30 | 0.80 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Installation | SC33670405 | IESISE30 | 1.06 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | SC33679605 | IESME130 | 3.86 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | SC33679805 | IESME230 | 4.04 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | SC33679905 | IESME330 | 3.09 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7.3 Release Guide | SC33671809 | IESRIE24 | 0.98 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|---------------|
| VSE/ICCF V3R2.0 Diagnosis Reference | SC33632000 | IESDRE01 | 4.78 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R4 Administration and Operation | SC33673800 | IESAOE00 | 1.12 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R7 User's Guide | SC33673901 | IESIGE10 | 2.53 |
| VSE/POWER V6R4 Remote Job Entry | SC33673400 | IESRJE00 | 0.65 |
| VSE/POWER V6R6 Networking | SC33673503 | IESNPE20 | 0.72 |
| VSE/POWER V6R7 Administration and Operation | SC33673303 | IESPME30 | 2.98 |
| VSE/POWER V6R7 Application Programming | SC33673602 | IESPCE20 | 1.65 |
| VSE/VSAM V6R4 Commands | SC33673100 | IESVOE00 | 1.30 |
| VSE/VSAM V6R4 User's Guide and Application Programming | SC33673200 | IESVGE00 | 1.62 |
| Total size | | | 136.44 |

VSE/ESA V2R7 Performance PDFs

Product Name (Number): VSE/Enterprise Systems Architecture Version 2
Release 7.3 (5690-VSE)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | IESPBK02 | 0.01 |
| DFSORT/VSE Performance Considerations | SC33675400 | VESORT00 | 0.10 |
| VSE/ESA CICS Transaction Server Performance Considerations | SC33675503 | VECICS03 | 0.59 |
| VSE/ESA Hints for Performance Activities | SC33675200 | VEPERA00 | 0.34 |
| VSE/ESA I/O Subsystem Performance Considerations | SC33675000 | VEIOPE00 | 0.82 |
| VSE/ESA Performance Considerations on xSeries (NUMA-Q) Enabled for S390 | SC33675801 | VEFEFS01 | 0.13 |
| VSE/ESA TCP/IP Performance Considerations | SC33675302 | VETCPP02 | 0.53 |
| VSE/ESA TCP/IP 1.4 and 1.5 Performance Considerations | SC33676103 | VETP1403 | 0.68 |
| VSE/ESA Turbo Dispatcher Performance | SC33674900 | VE21TD00 | 0.41 |
| VSE/ESA VM Guest Performance Considerations | SC33675100 | VEVMPE00 | 0.17 |
| VSE/ESA V2 Performance Considerations | SC33674803 | VE21PE03 | 0.77 |
| VSE/ESA 1.3/1.4 Performance Considerations | SC33674700 | VE13PE00 | 0.44 |
| VSE/ESA 2.5 Performance Considerations | SC33675604 | VE25PE04 | 0.32 |
| VSE/ESA 2.6 and 2.7 Performance Considerations | SC33676004 | VE26PE04 | 0.29 |
| Total size | | | 5.60 |

z/Architecture and ESA/390 Principles of Operation PDFs

Product Names (Numbers): z/VSE Version 4 Release 1.0 (5609-ZVS), z/OS
Version 1 Release 9.0 (5694-A01), z/VM Version 5 Release 3.0 (5741-A05)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|--------------|
| * Extended shelf | N/A | DZ9ZBK08 | 0.01 |
| * Shelf Search Index | N/A | DZ9ZBK08 | 1.79 |
| ESA/390 Principles of Operation | SA22720108 | DZ9AR008 | 6.97 |
| * z/Architecture Principles of Operation | SA22783206 | DZ9ZR006 | 15.12 |
| * z/Architecture Reference Summary | SA22787104 | DZ9ZS004 | 0.60 |
| Total size | | | 24.49 |

z/VSE V3R1 PDFs (German)

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 3 Release 1.0 (5609-ZVS)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|--------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | IESGBK10 | 0.01 |
| German VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Administration and Operation | SC12344500 | C1234450 | 6.89 |
| German z/VSE V3R1.0 Installation | SC12344100 | C1234410 | 1.89 |
| German z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | SC12344200 | C1234420 | 14.75 |
| German z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | SC12344300 | C1234430 | 16.45 |
| German z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | SC12344400 | C1234440 | 11.42 |
| German z/VSE V3R1.0 Release Guide | SC12344000 | C1234400 | 0.26 |
| Total size | | | 51.67 |

z/VSE V3R1 PDFs (Spanish)

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 3 Release 1.0 (5609-ZVS)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|--------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | IESSBK10 | 0.01 |
| Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Administration | SC11302600 | C1130260 | 5.04 |
| Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Installation | SC11302400 | C1130240 | 2.01 |
| Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | SC11302700 | C1130270 | 16.01 |
| Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | SC11302800 | C1130280 | 17.82 |
| Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | SC11302900 | C1130290 | 12.55 |
| Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Planning | SC11302300 | C1130230 | 5.15 |
| Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 Release Guide | SC11302200 | C1130220 | 0.28 |
| Spanish z/VSE V3R1.0 System Upgrade and Service | SC11302500 | C1130250 | 1.31 |
| Total size | | | 60.18 |

z/VSE V3R1 PDFs

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 3 Release 1.3 (5609-ZVS)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------|
| * Extended shelf | N/A | IESVSE56 | 0.03 |
| * Shelf Search Index | N/A | IESVSE56 | 10.18 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1R1 Enhancements Guide | GC34576306 | DFHWE706 | 2.73 |
| DEBUG Tool for VSE/ESA User's Guide and Reference | SC26879700 | EQAVU000 | 2.03 |
| DL/I DOS/VS APPLICATION DB DESIGN (CURRENT RELEASE) | SH24502201 | FHXDSG00 | 1.37 |
| DL/I DOS/VS APPLICATION PROGRAMMING CALL RQDLI INTERFACES (CURRENT RELEASE) | SH12541106 | FHXRIA00 | 1.93 |
| DL/I DOS/VS DB ADMINISTRATION (CURRENT RELEASE) | SH24501101 | FHXDBA00 | 5.29 |
| DL/I DOS/VS HLP1 APPLICATION PROGRAMMING (CURRENT RELEASE) | SH24500902 | FHXHLP00 | 1.13 |
| DL/I DOS/VS RECOVERY/RESTART GUIDE (CURRENT RELEASE) | SH24503000 | FHXRRG00 | 1.00 |
| DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Messages and Codes | SH12541410 | DLZ14E10 | 0.65 |
| DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide | SC33621106 | DLZRGE01 | 0.99 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference | SC33668903 | FL2CLE03 | 7.82 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | SC33668805 | FL2CPE05 | 7.75 |
| LE V1R4 Customization Guide | SC33668206 | FL2ICE06 | 3.01 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|---------------|
| LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | SC33668106 | FL2DRE06 | 6.22 |
| LE V1R4 Programming Guide | SC33668404 | FL2PGE04 | 6.57 |
| LE V1R4 Programming Reference | SC33668505 | FL2PRE05 | 5.48 |
| LE V1R4 Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications | SC33668601 | FL2WIE01 | 1.33 |
| Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols | SC23007003 | IEA1M503 | 1.25 |
| OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF Data Areas | SY27264008 | ICH1C421 | 1.01 |
| OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF RACROUTE Macro Reference | GC28192207 | ICH1C620 | 1.86 |
| REXX/VSE V6R7 Reference | SC33664210 | IESRRE31 | 9.05 |
| TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information | SC33660108 | IESTCE31 | 4.60 |
| VSE/ACLR 1.2.1 Prog Ref & Op Guide | SH12533604 | DSP02E10 | 0.40 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability | SC33662100 | IESEXE01 | 2.13 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 Library Control Device Driver for IBM 3494 | SC33674001 | IESTLE10 | 0.27 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 Programming and Workstation Guide | SC33670901 | IESWGE10 | 2.95 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R4 Administration and Operation | SC33673800 | IESAOE00 | 1.12 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R7 User's Guide | SC33673901 | IESIGE10 | 2.53 |
| VSE/POWER V6R4 Remote Job Entry | SC33673400 | IESRJE00 | 0.65 |
| VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Administration and Operation | SC33824702 | IESPME42 | 6.35 |
| VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Application Programming | SC33824801 | IESPCE31 | 6.21 |
| VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Networking | SC33824901 | IESNPE31 | 2.02 |
| VSE/VSAM V7R1.0 Commands | SC33824500 | IESVOE10 | 4.47 |
| VSE/VSAM V7R1.0 User's Guide and Application Programming | SC33824600 | IESVGE10 | 5.39 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Diagnosis Tools | SC33822900 | IESDTE20 | 3.50 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 e-business Connectors User's Guide | SC33823101 | IESWUE41 | 6.69 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide for Solving Problems | SC33823201 | IESGSE11 | 4.93 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide to System Functions | SC33823300 | IESSYE10 | 3.65 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro Reference | SC33823000 | IESMFE10 | 6.16 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro User's Guide | SC33823600 | IESMGE10 | 4.05 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Networking Support | SC33823501 | IESNEE11 | 3.21 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Operation | SC33823901 | IESORE11 | 3.47 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Preparing a Product for VSE | SC33824000 | IESPVE10 | 1.99 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 System Utilities | SC33823401 | IESSTE11 | 1.95 |
| z/VSE V3R1.1 Administration | SC33822401 | IESAME31 | 6.00 |
| z/VSE V3R1.1 Installation | SC33822201 | IESISE41 | 2.25 |
| z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | SC33822601 | IESME141 | 14.27 |
| z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | SC33822701 | IESME241 | 16.57 |
| z/VSE V3R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | SC33822801 | IESME341 | 10.98 |
| z/VSE V3R1.1 Planning | SC33822102 | IESPIE42 | 5.94 |
| z/VSE V3R1.1 System Control Statements | SC33822501 | IESSOE31 | 5.10 |
| z/VSE V3R1.1 System Upgrade and Service | SC33822302 | IESUSE42 | 1.60 |
| * z/VSE V3R1.3 Release Guide | SC33822002 | IESRIE32 | 0.24 |
| Total size | | | 220.32 |

z/VSE V3R1 Performance PDFs

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 3 Release 1.2 (5609-ZVS)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | IESPBK14 | 0.01 |
| VSE/ESA CICS Transaction Server Performance Considerations | SC33675503 | VECICS03 | 0.59 |
| VSE/ESA I/O Subsystem Performance Considerations | SC33675000 | VEIOPE00 | 0.82 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| VSE/ESA TCP/IP 1.4 and 1.5 Performance Considerations | SC33676103 | VETP1403 | 0.68 |
| VSE/ESA 2.6 and 2.7 Performance Considerations | SC33676004 | VE26PE04 | 0.29 |
| z/VSE 3.1 and SCSI Performance Considerations | SC33676804 | VE31PE04 | 1.68 |
| Total size | | | 4.07 |

z/VSE V3R1 Related LPS PDFs

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 3 Release 1.0 (5609-ZVS)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | IESLIC10 | 0.01 |
| SPECIFICATIONS VSE/ACCESS CONTROL LOGGING AND REPORTING (CURRENT RELEASE) I | GH12524103 | IESLPS02 | 0.02 |
| DL/I DOS/VS 1.11.0 LPS | GH24503106 | IESDUM26 | 0.02 |
| DOS/VS RPG II SPECIFICATIONS (CURRENT RELEASE) | GC33602903 | IESLPS03 | 0.03 |
| IBM OS/VS RPG II LPS | GC33708900 | IESLPS05 | 0.02 |
| TCP/IP for VSE/ESA LI | GC33659408 | IESTPE40 | 0.04 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 LPS | GC33823800 | IESLPE10 | 0.05 |
| Total size | | | 0.19 |

z/VSE V4R1 PDFs

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 4 Release 1.1 (5609-ZV4)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------|
| * Extended shelf | N/A | IESVSE63 | 0.02 |
| * Shelf Search Index | N/A | IESVSE63 | 11.40 |
| VSE/ICCF V8R1 Administration and Operation | SC33832900 | IESAOE40 | 2.49 |
| CICS Transaction Server for VSE/ESA V1.1 Security Guide | SC33194203 | DFHWT503 | 2.32 |
| DEBUG Tool for VSE/ESA User's Guide and Reference | SC26879700 | EQAVU000 | 2.03 |
| DL/I DOS/VS APPLICATION PROGRAMMING CALL RQDLI INTERFACES (CURRENT RELEASE) | SH12541106 | FHXRIA00 | 1.93 |
| DL/I DOS/VS DB ADMINISTRATION (CURRENT RELEASE) | SH24501101 | FHXDBA00 | 5.29 |
| DL/I DOS/VS HLP1 APPLICATION PROGRAMMING (CURRENT RELEASE) | SH24500902 | FHXHLP00 | 1.13 |
| DL/I DOS/VS RECOVERY/RESTART GUIDE (CURRENT RELEASE) | SH24503000 | FHXRRG00 | 1.00 |
| DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Messages and Codes | SH12541410 | DLZ14E10 | 0.65 |
| DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide | SC33621106 | DLZRGE01 | 0.99 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference | SC33668904 | FL2CLE04 | 6.18 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | SC33668806 | FL2CPE06 | 6.45 |
| LE V1R4 Customization Guide | SC33668207 | FL2ICE07 | 2.45 |
| LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | SC33668107 | FL2DRE07 | 5.90 |
| LE V1R4 Programming Guide | SC33668406 | FL2PGE06 | 6.09 |
| LE V1R4 Programming Reference | SC33668506 | FL2PRE06 | 4.84 |
| LE V1R4 Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications | SC33668601 | FL2WIE01 | 1.33 |
| Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols | SC23007003 | IEA1M503 | 1.25 |
| OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF Data Areas | SY27264008 | ICH1C421 | 1.01 |
| OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF RACROUTE Macro Reference | GC28192207 | ICH1C620 | 1.86 |
| REXX/VSE V6R7 Reference | SC33664210 | IESRRE31 | 9.05 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|---------------|
| TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information | SC33660109 | IESTCE32 | 4.18 |
| VSE/ACLR 1.2.1 Prog Ref & Op Guide | SH12533604 | DSP02E10 | 0.40 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability | SC33662100 | IESEXE01 | 2.13 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 Programming and Workstation Guide | SC33670901 | IESWGE10 | 2.95 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R7 User's Guide | SC33673901 | IESIGE10 | 2.53 |
| VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Application Programming | SC33824801 | IESPCE31 | 6.21 |
| VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Networking | SC33824901 | IESNPE31 | 2.02 |
| VSE/POWER V8R1 Administration and Operation | SC33831401 | IESPAO41 | 7.61 |
| VSE/VSAM V8R1.0 Commands | SC33831500 | IESVOE40 | 4.20 |
| VSE/VSAM V8R1.0 User's Guide and Application Programming | SC33831600 | IESVGE40 | 5.11 |
| z/Architecture Principles of Operation | SA22783205 | A2278325 | 14.30 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide for Solving Problems | SC33823201 | IESGSE11 | 4.93 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro User's Guide | SC33823600 | IESMGE10 | 4.05 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Preparing a Product for VSE | SC33824000 | IESPVE10 | 1.99 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 System Utilities | SC33823401 | IESSTE11 | 1.95 |
| z/VSE V4R1.0 Diagnosis Tools | SC33831300 | IESDTE40 | 3.31 |
| z/VSE V4R1.0 Guide to System Functions | SC33831200 | IESSYE40 | 3.62 |
| z/VSE V4R1.0 Installation | SC33830200 | IESIST40 | 2.14 |
| z/VSE V4R1.0 Networking Support | SC33831100 | IESNEE40 | 2.77 |
| z/VSE V4R1.0 Operation | SC33830900 | IESORE40 | 3.29 |
| z/VSE V4R1.0 Planning | SC33830101 | IESPLE41 | 4.55 |
| z/VSE V4R1.0 System Upgrade and Service | SC33830300 | IESSUS40 | 1.58 |
| z/VSE V4R1.1 Administration | SC33830401 | IESAME41 | 8.43 |
| z/VSE V4R1.1 e-business Connectors User's Guide | SC33831001 | IESCUE41 | 6.17 |
| z/VSE V4R1.1 Macro Reference | SC33840500 | IESMFE40 | 4.95 |
| z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | SC33830601 | IESMC141 | 14.32 |
| * z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | SC33830702 | IESMC242 | 14.36 |
| z/VSE V4R1.1 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | SC33830801 | IESMC341 | 11.14 |
| z/VSE V4R1.1 Release Guide | SC33830001 | IESRIE41 | 0.19 |
| z/VSE V4R1.1 System Control Statements | SC33830501 | IESSOE41 | 4.69 |
| z/VSE V4R1.1 System Utilities | SC33833601 | IESSTE41 | 1.58 |
| Total size | | | 227.31 |

z/VSE V4R1 Performance PDFs

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 4 Release 1.0 (5609-ZV4)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | IESPBK21 | 0.01 |
| VSE/ESA CICS Transaction Server Performance Considerations | SC33675503 | VECICS03 | 0.59 |
| VSE/ESA I/O Subsystem Performance Considerations | SC33675000 | VEIOPE00 | 0.82 |
| VSE/ESA TCP/IP 1.4 and 1.5 Performance Considerations | SC33676103 | VETP1403 | 0.68 |
| VSE/ESA 2.6 and 2.7 Performance Considerations | SC33676004 | VE26PE04 | 0.29 |
| z/VSE 4.1 Performance Considerations | SC33676901 | VE41PE01 | 1.13 |
| Total size | | | 3.52 |

z/VSE V4R1 Related LPS PDFs

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 4 Release 1.0 (5609-ZV4)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | IESLIC20 | 0.01 |
| SPECIFICATIONS VSE/ACCESS CONTROL LOGGING AND REPORTING (CURRENT RELEASE) I | GH12524103 | IESLPS02 | 0.02 |
| DL/I DOS/VS 1.11.0 LPS | GH24503106 | IESDUM26 | 0.02 |
| DOS/VS RPG II SPECIFICATIONS (CURRENT RELEASE) | GC33602903 | IESLPS03 | 0.03 |
| IBM OS/VS RPG II LPS | GC33708900 | IESLPS05 | 0.02 |
| IBM VSE/Virtual Storage Access Method for VM LPS | GC33707300 | IESLPS04 | 0.02 |
| TCP/IP for VSE/ESA LI | GC33659409 | IESTPE41 | 0.09 |
| z/VSE V4R1.0 LPS | GC33831700 | IESLPE40 | 0.11 |
| Total size | | | 0.32 |

z/VSE V4R2 PDFs

Product Name (Number): z/VSE Version 4 Release 2.0 (5609-ZV4)

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|---|------------|-----------|-------|
| * Extended shelf | N/A | IESVSE70 | 0.03 |
| * Shelf Search Index | N/A | IESVSE70 | 11.53 |
| VSE/ICCF V8R1 Administration and Operation | SC33832900 | IESAOE40 | 2.49 |
| DEBUG Tool for VSE/ESA User's Guide and Reference | SC26879700 | EQAVU000 | 2.03 |
| DL/I DOS/VS APPLICATION PROGRAMMING CALL RQDLI INTERFACES (CURRENT RELEASE) | SH12541106 | FHXRIA00 | 1.93 |
| DL/I DOS/VS DB ADMINISTRATION (CURRENT RELEASE) | SH24501101 | FHXDBA00 | 5.29 |
| DL/I DOS/VS HLPI APPLICATION PROGRAMMING (CURRENT RELEASE) | SH24500902 | FHXHLP00 | 1.13 |
| DL/I DOS/VS RECOVERY/RESTART GUIDE (CURRENT RELEASE) | SH24503000 | FHXRRG00 | 1.00 |
| DL/I DOS/VS V1R8 Messages and Codes | SH12541410 | DLZ14E10 | 0.65 |
| DL/I VSE Version 1 Release 11 Release Guide | SC33621106 | DLZRGE01 | 0.99 |
| LE V1R4 C Run-Time Library Reference | SC33668904 | FL2CLE04 | 6.18 |
| * LE V1R4 C Run-Time Programming Guide | SC33668807 | FL2CPE07 | 6.48 |
| * LE V1R4 Customization Guide | SC33668208 | FL2ICE08 | 2.47 |
| * LE V1R4 Debugging Guide and Run-Time Messages | SC33668108 | FL2DRE08 | 5.95 |
| * LE V1R4 Programming Guide | SC33668407 | FL2PGE07 | 6.12 |
| * LE V1R4 Programming Reference | SC33668507 | FL2PRE07 | 4.88 |
| LE V1R4 Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications | SC33668601 | FL2WIE01 | 1.33 |
| Network Job Entry Formats and Protocols | SC23007003 | IEA1M503 | 1.25 |
| OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF Data Areas | SY27264008 | ICH1C421 | 1.01 |
| OS/390 V2R10.0 SecureWay Security Server RACF RACROUTE Macro Reference | GC28192207 | ICH1C620 | 1.86 |
| REXX/VSE V6R7 Reference | SC33664210 | IESRRE31 | 9.05 |
| * TCP/IP for VSE/ESA V1R5.0 IBM Program Setup and Supplementary Information | SC33660110 | IESTCE33 | 4.13 |
| VSE/ACLR 1.2.1 Prog Ref & Op Guide | SH12533604 | DSP02E10 | 0.40 |
| VSE/ESA V2R1.0 Extended Addressability | SC33662100 | IESEXE01 | 2.13 |
| VSE/ESA V2R7 Programming and Workstation Guide | SC33670901 | IESWGE10 | 2.95 |
| VSE/ICCF V6R7 User's Guide | SC33673901 | IESIGE10 | 2.53 |
| VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Application Programming | SC33824801 | IESPCE31 | 6.21 |
| VSE/POWER V7R1.0 Networking | SC33824901 | IESNPE31 | 2.02 |
| * VSE/POWER V8R2 Administration and Operation | SC33831402 | IESPAO42 | 7.72 |
| * VSE/VSAM V8R2.0 Commands | SC33831501 | IESVOE50 | 4.24 |

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| * VSE/VSAM V8R2.0 User's Guide and Application Programming | SC33831601 | IESVGE50 | 5.25 |
| z/Architecture Principles of Operation | SA22783205 | A2278325 | 14.30 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Guide for Solving Problems | SC33823201 | IESGSE11 | 4.93 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Macro User's Guide | SC33823600 | IESMGE10 | 4.05 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 Preparing a Product for VSE | SC33824000 | IESPVE10 | 1.99 |
| z/VSE V3R1.0 System Utilities | SC33823401 | IESSTE11 | 1.95 |
| z/VSE V4R1.0 Diagnosis Tools | SC33831300 | IESDTE40 | 3.31 |
| z/VSE V4R1.0 Guide to System Functions | SC33831200 | IESSYE40 | 3.62 |
| z/VSE V4R1.0 Networking Support | SC33831100 | IESNEE40 | 2.77 |
| z/VSE V4R1.1 Macro Reference | SC33840500 | IESMFE40 | 4.95 |
| z/VSE V4R1.1 System Utilities | SC33833601 | IESSTE41 | 1.58 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 Administration | SC33830402 | IESAME50 | 8.55 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 e-business Connectors User's Guide | SC33831002 | IESCUE50 | 6.19 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 Installation | SC33830201 | IESIST50 | 2.15 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 LPS | GC33833800 | IESLPE42 | 0.14 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 Macro User's Guide | SC33840700 | IESMGE20 | 3.55 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 Messages and Codes Volume 1 | SC33830602 | IESMC150 | 14.48 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 Messages and Codes Volume 2 | SC33830703 | IESMC250 | 14.86 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 Messages and Codes Volume 3 | SC33830802 | IESMC350 | 11.16 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 Operation | SC33830901 | IESORE50 | 3.18 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 Planning | SC33830102 | IESPLE50 | 4.68 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 Release Guide | SC33830002 | IESRIE50 | 0.35 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 System Control Statements | SC33830502 | IESSOE50 | 4.75 |
| * z/VSE V4R2.0 System Upgrade and Service | SC33830301 | IESSUS50 | 1.59 |
| Total size | | | 230.31 |

3800 PRINTING SUBSYSTEM PDFs

| Title | Order No. | File Name | MB |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| Extended shelf | N/A | A5004210 | 0.01 |
| 3800 PRINTING SUBSYSTEM MODEL 3 PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE COMPATIBILITY | SH35005100 | H3500510 | 9.66 |
| Total size | | | 9.67 |

Chapter 4. Locating documents in this collection

Several aids in this DVD collection can help you find documents.

- A program to set autorun preferences for collection discs (see “Setting autorun preferences for collection discs”)
- For each disc containing BookManager documents, an all-disc bookshelf for searching the content of all documents on that disc (see “All-disc bookshelf” on page 86)
- For collections containing both BookManager and PDF documents, an index of only the PDF documents on that collection (see “Softcopy PDF Index” on page 91)
- Various formats of the softcopy collection index for searching the titles, order numbers, and file names of softcopy files on the collection (see “Softcopy collection index” on page 86)

Setting autorun preferences for collection discs

This DVD collection includes a program to set autorun preferences for the programs to run when a collection disc is inserted. For example, you can choose to automatically start Softcopy Reader, the softcopy index to the entire collection, or the softcopy index for a single disc. Or, you can choose not to have anything start automatically.

The program (AUTORUN.EXE) runs automatically the first time you insert a disc that contains it. A window opens where you can select the autorun preferences for each type of collection disc. These are the preferences you can set.

Note: Extended shelf files can be opened only by Softcopy Reader 3.0 or later.

- **For discs containing only BookManager documents:**
 - Open the IBM Softcopy Reader.
 - Open the disc index.
 - Open the collection index.
 - Show the autorun preferences window.
 - Do not start any programs.
- **For discs containing BookManager and PDF documents:**
 - Open the IBM Softcopy Reader.
 - Open the disc index.
 - Open the collection index.
 - Show the autorun preferences window.
 - Do not start any programs.
- **For discs containing only PDF documents:**
 - Open the disc index.
 - Open the collection index.
 - Show the autorun preferences window.
 - Do not start any programs.
- **For discs containing PDF and extended shelf documents:**

- Open the IBM Softcopy Reader. (This option is available only if Softcopy Reader 3.0 or later is installed.)
 - Open the disc index.
 - Open the collection index.
 - Show the autorun preferences window.
 - Do not start any programs.
- **For discs containing BookManager, extended shelf, and PDF documents:**
 - Open the IBM Softcopy Reader.
 - Open the disc index.
 - Open the collection index.
 - Show the autorun preferences window.
 - Do not start any programs.

To set your autorun preferences:

- 1 For each type of collection disc, select an autorun preference from the selection list.
- 2 To preview a preference before setting it, select a tool to use now for the current disc.
- 3 When you are done, click the OK button.

After you save these preferences, the program does not run again unless you have set a preference to run it.

To change your preferences after initially setting them, do one of the following:

- If you are already viewing the collection index (on a disc other than the tools disc), click on the link to AUTORUN.EXE in the tips section.
- Otherwise, go to the root directory of a collection disc (other than the tools disc) and run AUTORUN.EXE.

All-disc bookshelf

If you have not narrowed your search to a product library or book but you know which disc to look on, the *All-Disc* bookshelf on that disc can help you find the book you need. After inserting the disc, go to the bookshelf titled *All-Disc x Bookshelf* and use it to search the contents of all the BookManager files on the disc. This search can take substantial time because you might be searching the contents of several hundred books.

Note: Single-disc collections include an *All-Collection* bookshelf instead of an *All-Disc* bookshelf.

Softcopy collection index

To help you locate specific books and bookshelves, this DVD collection includes several formats of a softcopy collection index:

- **HTML:** For viewing with a Web browser. For more information about using the HTML file, see “HTML format of softcopy collection index” on page 87.

- **BookManager:** For viewing and searching with the IBM Softcopy Reader. For more information about using the BookManager file, see “BookManager format of softcopy collection index” on page 89.

Note: When you select the BookManager format, you might see a warning message prompting you to select whether to open the file or save it to disk. Select *Open it*. Also, to view BookManager files without being interrupted by this warning, uncheck the box *Always ask before opening this type of file*, which is also displayed in this warning message.

- **PDF:** For viewing and printing with an Adobe reader. For more information about using the PDF file, see “PDF format of softcopy collection index” on page 90.

HTML format of softcopy collection index

The HTML file for the catalog portion of the softcopy collection index is called SCINDEX.HTM. It is in the root directory of this DVD collection. The best way to use this file is by opening SCFRAME.HTM (the interface to the softcopy collection index) under Internet Explorer 5.0 or later, which enables you to make full use of the support provided in SCFRAME.HTM. While viewing this HTML file, you can scroll through it or search for an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book or bookshelf.

You can set up your browser to link to the books on the CD after you locate the book you want. If you do not set up your browser for links to BookManager files, you can still view and search the HTML file to locate the disc that the book is on. For instructions on setting up your browser, see “Setting up your browser to link to the books on the disc” on page 88.

Note: If you transfer the softcopy files on a collection to a softcopy repository, you might want to provide the same access to these files as you have when the softcopy collection index (SCINDEX.HTM) is loaded within the SCFRAME.HTM frameset on a collection disc. For more information, see *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library*, GC31-8311.

To use SCINDEX.HTM, do the following:

- 1 Insert the disc for this DVD collection into your DVD drive.
- 2 Do **one of** the following:
 - If you have set your autorun preferences to open the collection index for the type of disc you inserted, your browser automatically displays SCINDEX.HTM.
 - If you are viewing the PDF index, click on the PDF index tab to switch to the collection index.
 - If you are viewing some other document in SCFRAME.HTM, move your cursor over the Collection index, Disc index, or PDF index tab. Use the radio buttons to select the collection index.
 - Otherwise, go to the root directory and open SCFRAME.HTM, which displays SCINDEX.HTM as part of SCFRAME.HTM.
- 3 When viewing SCINDEX.HTM, you can do any of the following:

- Scroll through SCINDEX.HTM to find what you want.
- Use the Find function to find the order number, keyword, or phrase in a book or bookshelf title.

Notes:

- a. You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.
- b. If you are viewing the softcopy collection index through SCFRAME.HTM under Internet Explorer, you can use a Find option that displays all the hits in a separate window. To use this option, click on "Options" next to the "Find" button. The options will be displayed above the "Find" button. Click on the "Show all hits" box.

4 When you have determined which disc the book is on, replace the disc you are looking at with the correct disc, if necessary.

5 Do **one of** the following:

If you have set up your browser for links to BookManager and PDF documents: Click on the link in SCINDEX.HTM to open the book.

Notes:

- a. For instructions on setting up your browser, see "Setting up your browser to link to the books on the disc."
- b. When you click on a link to a book, you might see a warning message prompting you to select whether to open the file or save it to disk. Select Open it. To view files without being interrupted by this warning, uncheck the box Always ask before opening this type of file.
- c. If you are viewing the softcopy collection index through SCFRAME.HTM under Internet Explorer, and you click on a link for a book that is not on the disc that is currently inserted, you will see a message that tells you which disc to insert in order to view the selected book.

If you have not set up your browser links to BookManager and PDF documents: Proceed as usual to locate and open the book with IBM Softcopy Reader (for BookManager files) or Adobe reader (for PDF files).

Setting up your browser to link to the books on the disc

You can use the HTML collection index without setting up your browser to link to the BookManager files. However, although you will be able to see a list of the contents of the DVD collection, you will not be able to open the books from the softcopy index.

To link to and open the BookManager files from the HTML file, your browser preferences must specify which program it should use to open files with the various BookManager file extensions. When you install IBM Softcopy Reader 2.3.8 or later, it automatically provides this MIME-type information to simplify access to BookManager files through a browser interface.

If you want your browser to link to BookManager files, first install the IBM Softcopy Reader. You can use the install program provided with this DVD collection to install the reader.

Note: Regardless of how you install the IBM Softcopy Reader, make sure to shut down and restart your browser afterwards. This ensures that the browser will invoke the IBM Softcopy Reader to open BookManager files.

BookManager format of softcopy collection index

The BookManager format of the complete softcopy collection index is called EZ2SDB73.BOO. It is located in its own bookshelf.

The BookManager format provides the best search function of all the formats. It can also be used to print selected sections of the book, but the PDF format is recommended for printing large sections or an entire book.

You can view the BOOK file with IBM Softcopy Reader (on your workstation), or with an IBM BookManager READ program (on the host). While viewing the BOOK file, you can scroll through it or search it for an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book or bookshelf. If you locate the book you want, you can then see which disc it is on.

To use EZ2SDB73.BOO, follow these steps:

1 Insert the disc for this DVD collection into your DVD drive.

2 Display the list of bookshelves. Do **one of** the following:

- If you have set your autorun preferences to open the IBM Softcopy Reader for the type of disc you inserted, your browser automatically displays the list of bookshelves.
- In a command prompt window, change to the drive letter of your DVD drive and enter the command to start your reader or select its icon and list the bookshelves on the disc.

The list of bookshelves will appear.

- Locate the BookManager icon.
- Click on the start menu and select the BookManager reader.

The list of bookshelves will appear.

3 In the list of bookshelves, look for the bookshelf with a title that starts with "Booklet."

4 Open the bookshelf.

5 Open the booklet.

6 You can do any of the following:

- Scroll through the booklet to find what you want.
- Go directly to the section of the booklet titled "Catalog of BookManager documents in this collection" (to look for a document that is in BookManager format) or "Catalog of PDF documents in this collection" (to look for a document that is in PDF format) and scroll through the lists.
- Search for an order number, keyword, or phrase in a book or bookshelf title.

Note: You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.

- 7 When you have determined the disc the book is on, replace the disc you are looking at with the correct disc, if necessary.
- 8 Refresh the bookshelf view in Shelf Organizer and proceed as usual to locate and open the book.

Note: If you are using Softcopy Reader 2.3.5 or later, the bookshelf view is automatically refreshed by default.

PDF format of softcopy collection index

The PDF format of the complete softcopy collection index is called EZ2SDB73.PDF. It is located in its own shelf.

From the PDF file you can print high-quality output that looks very similar to printed books received from IBM.

You can view the PDF file with an Adobe reader. While viewing the PDF file, you can scroll through it or find an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book or shelf. If you locate the book you want, you can then see which disc it is on.

To use EZ2SDB73.PDF, follow these steps:

- 1 Insert the disc for this DVD collection into your DVD drive.
- 2 Display the list of shelves. Do **one of** the following:
 - If you have set your autorun preferences to open the IBM Softcopy Reader for the type of disc you inserted, your browser automatically displays the list of shelves.
 - In a command prompt window, change to the drive letter of your DVD drive and enter the command to start your reader or select its icon and list the shelves on the disc.
The list of shelves will appear.
 - Locate the BookManager icon.
 - Click on the start menu and select the BookManager reader.
The list of shelves will appear.
- 3 In the list of shelves, look for the extended shelf with a title that starts with "Booklet."
- 4 Open the shelf.
- 5 Open the PDF file of the booklet.
- 6 You can do any of the following:
 - Scroll through the booklet to find what you want.
 - Go directly to the section of the booklet titled "Catalog of BookManager documents in this collection" (to look for a document that is in

BookManager format) or “Catalog of PDF documents in this collection” (to look for a document that is in PDF format) and scroll through the lists.

- Search for an order number, keyword, or phrase in a book or shelf title.

Note: You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.

7 When you have determined the disc the book is on, replace the disc you are looking at with the correct disc, if necessary.

8 Refresh the shelf view in Shelf Organizer and proceed as usual to locate and open the book.

Note: If you are using Softcopy Reader 2.3.5 or later, the shelf view is automatically refreshed by default.

Softcopy PDF Index

Each numbered disc of this DVD collection includes an HTML file listing only the PDF files contained on this DVD collection. This file is called PDFINDEX.HTM and is in the root directory of this DVD collection. You can view this file with a Web browser. While viewing this HTML file, you can scroll through it or search for an order number, keyword, or phrase in the title of a specific book.

To use PDFINDEX.HTM, do the following:

1 Insert the disc for this DVD collection into your DVD drive.

2 Do **one of** the following:

- If you are viewing the collection index, click on the Collection index tab to switch to the PDF index.
- If you are viewing some other document in SCFRAME.HTM, move your cursor over the Collection index or PDF index tab. Use the radio buttons to select the PDF index.
- Otherwise, go to the root directory and open SCFRAME.HTM. Place your cursor over the Collection index tab, then click on the radio button for the PDF index.

3 From PDFINDEX.HTM, you can do any of the following:

- Scroll through PDFINDEX.HTM to find what you want.
- Use the Find function to find the order number, keyword, or phrase in a book title.

Note: You might get more than one hit for the same book, because a book might be listed in more than one place.

4 Do **one of** the following:

If you have set up your browser to open PDF documents: Click on the link in PDFINDEX.HTM to open the book.

Note: In PDFINDEX.HTM, when you click on a link to a book, you might see a warning message prompting you to select whether to open the file or save it to disk. Select **Open it**. To view files without being

interrupted by this warning, uncheck the box Always ask before opening this type of file.

If you have not set up your browser to open PDF documents: Proceed as usual to locate and open the book with an Adobe reader.

Chapter 5. Other items in this collection

In addition to documents, shelves, and search indexes, this DVD collection also contains:

- **Retrieval aids:**
 - **SCINDEX.xxx:** The softcopy collection index, in various formats, which lists and links to all documents on this DVD collection. For more information, see “Softcopy collection index” on page 86.
 - **PDFINDEX.HTM:** The PDF collection index, in HTML format, which lists and links to all PDF documents on this DVD collection. For more information, see “Softcopy PDF Index” on page 91.
- **Softcopy tools and related documentation:**
 - **INSTALL.xxx:** The *Installing, Managing, and Using the Online Library* document, in various formats, which describes the softcopy tools on this DVD collection.
 - **SCTOOLS.EXE:** A program to install or update softcopy tools.
 - **SCREADME.TXT:** Instructions for SCTOOLS.EXE.
 - **AUTORUN.EXE:** A program to set or change preferences for accessing documents when a disc is inserted. For more information, see “Setting autorun preferences for collection discs” on page 85.
 - **IBM Softcopy Reader:** A program to help you view BookManager documents, bookshelves, and extended shelves; search BookManager documents and bookshelves; and organize documents (BookManager and PDF), bookshelves, and extended shelves.
 - **IBM Advanced Linguistic Search Plug-in for Adobe:** A program to help you perform advanced linguistic searching with Adobe Reader or Adobe Acrobat 7 (or later) for PDFs enabled with the IBM Advanced Linguistic Search Index.
 - **IBM SoftCopy Librarian:** A program to help you download from the Internet, and manage a repository of, BookManager and PDF documents, bookshelves, extended shelves, and search indexes.
 - **Adobe Reader:** A program to help you view and print PDF documents.
- **Extras:**
 - **VSE examples:** The *VSE User Examples* books contain the code, in executable form, for various examples. For a description of how to obtain these files, go to “Getting Source for the VSE User Examples” on page 94.
 - **VSE performance documentation:** How to find information beyond the files on this DVD collection. For details, see “Accessing VSE Performance Documentation” on page 95.

Getting Source for the VSE User Examples

Since many of the examples included in the online library for the VSE User Examples are long, recreating them using an editor would be a tedious job. You can get the source for these examples by:

- **Copying examples** (topics) from the following online books in the VSE User Examples Bookshelf:

| Online Book | File Name |
|---|-----------|
| Example files from <i>VSE User Examples, Volume 1: General System Examples</i> | IES76E06 |
| Example files from <i>VSE User Examples, Volume 2: ESA Exploitation, Subsystems, etc.</i> | IES77E06 |
| Example files from <i>VSE User Examples, Volume 3: Networking, AFP Printers, etc.</i> | IES78E06 |
| Example files from <i>VSE User Examples, Volume 4: Diagnostics</i> | IES79E06 |

- **Downloading the examples in zipped format** from the z/VSE Homepage at the following URL:
<http://www.ibm.com/zseries/zvse/downloads/samples.html>

Accessing VSE Performance Documentation

Information about VSE performance documentation can be obtained from several sources:

- The z/VSE Collection on CD-ROM, SK2T-0060, includes the VSE performance documentation, available as PDF files on disc 3, starting with VSE/ESA Version 2 Release 4 on the June 1999 edition.

Note: The November 2007 edition of this collection (SK2T-0060-30) was the final update. Starting with z/VSE V4R2 in October 2008, this collection is no longer being updated.

- The z/VSE Collection on DVD, SK3T-8348, includes the VSE performance documentation, available as PDF files.

Note: Starting with z/VSE V4R2 in October 2008, only the DVD collection is being updated.

- The VSE home page on the Internet provides access to the latest VSE performance documentation, available as PDF files.

The following PDF files are available:

| File | Contents |
|---------------------|---|
| ve13pe03.pdf | IBM VSE/ESA 1.3/1.4 Performance Considerations |
| vevmpe00.pdf | IBM VSE/ESA VM Guest Performance Considerations |
| ve21pe03.pdf | IBM VSE/ESA V2 Performance Considerations |
| ve21td00.pdf | IBM VSE/ESA Turbo Dispatcher Performance |
| veiope00.pdf | IBM VSE/ESA I/O Subsystem Performance Considerations |
| vepera00.pdf | IBM VSE/ESA Hints for Performance Activities |
| vetcpe02.pdf | IBM VSE/ESA TCP/IP Performance Considerations |
| vesort00.pdf | IBM DFSORT*/VSE Performance Considerations |
| vecics03.pdf | IBM VSE/ESA CICS* Transaction Server Performance Considerations |
| ve25pe04.pdf | IBM VSE/ESA 2.5 Performance Considerations |
| vexefs01.pdf | IBM VSE/ESA Performance on xSeries (NUMA-Q) Enabled for S/390 |
| ve26pe04.pdf | IBM VSE/ESA 2.6 and 2.7 Performance Considerations |
| vetp1403.pdf | IBM VSE/ESA TCP/IP 1.4 and 1.5 Performance Considerations |
| ve31pe04.pdf | IBM z/VSE 3.1 and SCSI Performance Considerations |
| ve41pe01.pdf | IBM z/VSE 4.1 Performance Considerations |

To obtain the PDF files from the Internet, visit the VSE home page at

<http://www.ibm.com/zseries/zvse/documentation/performance.html>

PDF files are used with the Adobe Reader. This viewer, which is available at no charge from the Internet, enables you to print part or all of the PDF file on a local printer.

The following are the contents of the documents:

- IBM VSE/ESA 1.3/1.4 Performance Considerations (1997-04-29)
 - Removal of Growth Bottlenecks
 - 31-Bit Addressing
 - Virtual Storage Constraint Relief (VSCR)
 - Data In Memory (DIM)
 - Virtual Disk
 - Workload Balancing
- IBM VSE/ESA V2 Performance Considerations (2001-07-15)
 - VSE/ESA 2.1 to 2.3 Performance Items
 - H/W Compression
 - More VSCR
 - Enhanced Label Area, LTA
 - DASD Sharing
 - VSE/POWER
 - CICS/VSE 2.3 and VTAM 4.2
 - LE/VSE
 - VSE/ESA Virtual Storage Optimization (shared and private space, SVA loading, 1M segment rounding, GETVIS hints)
- IBM VSE/ESA Turbo Dispatcher Performance (2000-07-31)
 - General MP Performance
 - VSE/ESA specific Implementation
 - Turbo Dispatcher (TD) benefits (also on UNIs)
 - TD Measurement Results
 - TD Performance Hints
 - TD Exploitation by vendor programs
 - VM/VSE specific n-way aspects
- IBM VSE/ESA I/O Subsystem Performance Considerations (2000-07-31)
 - I/O Tuning Principles
 - ECKD Benefits vs CKD
 - DASD Caching
 - Analysis of I/O Response Time Components
 - 3990-6
 - RAMAC 1 to RAMAC 3
 - RAMAC Virtual Array (RVA) (log structured file, IXFP, SnapShot)
 - RAMAC Electronic Array (REA)
 - RAMAC Scalable Array (RSA)
 - Multiprise Internal Disk
 - Tape Subsystems
 - IOCP and Performance
- IBM VSE/ESA VM Guest Performance Considerations (2000-07-15)
 - VSE DASD Definition and Performance
 - VM CCW Translation
 - I/O Passthru
 - VM Guest Types and Setup
 - VM Virtual Disk
 - VM Minidisk Caching
 - PR/SM LPAR Aspects
- IBM VSE/ESA Hints for Performance Activities (2000-07-31)

- Types of Performance Problems
- Performance Monitoring
- Performance Trouble Shooting
- Performance Tools/Information
- Performance Checklists
- Processor Migration
- VSE Sizing (including QMS tool)
- IBM VSE/ESA TCP/IP Performance Considerations (2001-07-15)
 - General TCP/IP Performance View
 - TCP/IP for VSE/ESA Product
 - Performance Dependencies for Each Type of Load
 - TCP/IP Setup
 - Performance Results for TELNET, FTP
 - Interpreting Performance Displays
- IBM DFSORT/VSE Performance Considerations (2000-07-31)
 - DFSORT/VSE (types of sorting, storage, performance hints)
 - DFSORT/VSE 3.1 to 3.4 Enhancements
- IBM VSE/ESA CICS Transaction Server Performance Considerations (2001-03-30) (VEICICSTS.PDF)
 - CICS TS Performance Line Items and Concepts
 - General CICS Performance Aspects
 - CICS TS Virtual Storage Management
 - New Facilities and Operational Aspects
 - CICS TS SIT entries for Performance
 - CICS TS Measurement Results
 - VSE/ESA 2.4 Performance Enhancements and Results (Appendix)
 - CICS VSAM Recovery (CICSVR) Hints (Appendix)
- IBM VSE/ESA 2.5 Performance Considerations (2003-12-08) (VE25PERF.PDF)
 - Base Enhancements
 - VSE/VSAM Enhancements
 - VSE/POWER Enhancements
 - CICS TS Enhancements
 - e-business related Enhancements
 - Enterprise Storage Server (ESS)
 - VSE JA and Reporting Enhancements (Appendix)
 - Sequential Disk Files (Appendix)
 - VSE Librarian (Appendix)
 - VSE/ESA Growth
- IBM VSE/ESA Performance on xSeries (NUMA-Q) Enabled For S/390 (2001-07-15)
 - NUMA-Q as such
 - FLEX-ES in general
 - Early results with FLEX-ES on NUMA-Q
 - NUMA-Q EFS Preview Announcement 11/2000
 - x/EFS Announcement 03/2001
- IBM VSE/ESA 2.6 and 2.7 Performance Considerations (2004-08-30) (VE26PE04.PDF)
 - Base Enhancements

- Hardware Support
 - QDIO and OSA Express Adapter support
 - e-business related Enhancements
 - VSE Virtual Tape
 - SHAREOPT(4) avoidance for connectors
 - VSAM Redirector
 - VSE/ESA Growth
 - VSE/ESA 2.7 news
 - Hipersockets support
 - Hardware Crypto support
 - Turbo Dispatcher
 - z/VSE 3.1 Preview
- IBM VSE/ESA TCP/IP 1.4 and 1.5 Performance Considerations (2003-12-08) (VETP1403.PDF)
 - General TCP/IP Performance View
 - TCP/IP for VSE/ESA 1.4 News
 - QDIO and OSA Express Adapter support
 - Performance Results for TELNET, FTP
 - Performance Results for SSL
 - TCP/IP for VSE/ESA 1.5 News
 - Hipersockets support
 - IBM z/VSE 3.1 and SCSI Performance Considerations (2007-09-07) (VE31PE04.PDF)
 - z/VSE 3.1 Performance Considerations
 - SCSI I/O Performance Considerations
 - Hardware Performance Considerations
 - Turbo Dispatcher
 - Performance Hints and Tips
 - IBM z/VSE 4.1 Performance Considerations (2007-09-07) (VE41PE01.PDF)
 - z/VSE 4.1 Performance Considerations
 - 64 bit Performance Considerations
 - Hardware Performance Considerations
 - Performance Hints and Tips

Document updates on the Internet may be done independently from the updates on either of the VSE collections.

File names on the VSE collections slightly deviate from the names on the Internet (they have a version number in position 7 and 8, e.g. VECICS01.PDF instead of VECICSTS.PDF).

Appendix A. Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe on any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM World Trade Asia Corporation
Licensing
2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku
Tokyo 106, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation
Mail Station P300
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
U.S.A

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

Terms and conditions for items in this collection

This DVD collection contains unlicensed books and licensed programs. Before using or copying the books and programs on this DVD collection, you must first read and agree to the terms and conditions specified for them below. If you do not agree, return this DVD collection to IBM. By using or copying the books and programs on this DVD collection, you agree to the terms and conditions and the license agreement.

Note: To display or print the ASCII files, insert any disc in the DVD collection in your CD-ROM or DVD drive and use the TYPE or PRINT command with the drive letter of your drive. The following examples assume that the drive on your workstation is D. For example, to display or print the BOOKENG.AGR file, use the following commands:

```
type d:\bookeng.agr | more
print d:\bookeng.agr
```

If your drive is not D, replace the d in the examples with the drive letter for your system.

Using and copying unlicensed books

Unlicensed books on this DVD collection have order numbers that begin with the letters "G" or "S." The terms and conditions for using and copying the unlicensed books are stated in a file called BOOKENG.AGR on this disc. The file is in ASCII format and can be displayed or printed from your personal computer.

Using and distributing the IBM Softcopy Reader program

The terms and conditions for using and distributing the IBM Softcopy Reader program are stated in a file called PLALRENG.AGR on this DVD collection. The file is in ASCII format and can be displayed or printed from your personal computer.

Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and ibm.com are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both. If these and other IBM trademarked terms are marked on their first occurrence in this information with a trademark symbol (® or ™), these symbols indicate U.S. registered or common law trademarks owned by IBM at the time this information was published. Such trademarks may also be registered or common law trademarks in other countries. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the Web at "Copyright and trademark information" at <http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml>.

The following terms are trademarks of other companies:

Java and all Java-based trademarks are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Intel, Intel logo, Intel Inside, Intel Centrino, Intel Centrino logo, Celeron, Intel Xeon, Intel SpeedStep, Itanium, and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

ITIL is a registered trademark, and a registered community trademark of the Office of Government Commerce, and is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

IT Infrastructure Library is a registered trademark of the Central Computer and Telecommunications Agency which is now part of the Office of Government Commerce.

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Index

A

all-disc bookshelf 86
autorun preferences for collection discs 85

B

booklet, BookManager BOOK file 89
booklet, HTML 87
booklet, PDF 90
BookManager BOOK version of this book, using 89

C

catalog of PDF documents 57
catalog, BookManager BOOK file 89
catalog, HTML
 collection contents 87
 PDF files 91
catalog, PDF 90
changes, tools ix
collection index, BookManager BOOK file 89
collection index, HTML 87
collection index, PDF 90
contents, DVD 8

D

documentation, performance 95
DVD contents 8

F

finding books
 all-disc bookshelf 86
 autorun preferences for collection discs 85

H

HTML catalog
 collection contents 87
 PDF files 91

I

index, HTML
 collection contents 87
 PDF files 91

O

other changes xii

P

PDF 5
PDF catalog 90
PDF documents 57
PDF index 91
PDF version of this book, using 90
performance documentation 95
Portable Document Format (PDF) 5

S

softcopy collection index, BookManager BOOK file 89
softcopy collection index, HTML 87
softcopy collection index, PDF 90
softcopy PDF index 91
source for VSE examples, getting 94

T

tools changes ix

V

VSE examples, getting source for 94

Do you have questions, problems, or suggestions?

Softcopy Reader and SoftCopy Librarian

To report problems with using the Softcopy Reader or SoftCopy Librarian, send an e-mail to bookmgr@us.ibm.com to directly contact BookManager Product Support.

Other topics

To report problems with a collection or using the online library, contact IBM:

- **Mail** the Readers' Comments form from the back of this booklet or one that you printed from an online book, or address comments to:
IBM Corporation
MHVRCFS, Mail Station P181
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
U.S.A.
- **FAX** comments to:
In the U.S. and Canada: 1+845+432-9405
In other countries: IAC+1+845+432-9405
- **Send** comments electronically to:
Internet: mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com
World Wide Web: <http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/softcopy/feedback.html>
IBMLink: IBMUSM10(MHVRCFS)

If you do not use the Readers' Comments form, please mention the order number of this DVD collection (SK3T-8348-06) or the book you are using in your comments. If you would like a reply, include your name and address, your company's name, and your phone or FAX number.

IBM may use or distribute whatever information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Communicating Your Comments to IBM

Online Library
z/VSE Collection on DVD
October 2008
Publication No. SC23-3655-06

If you especially like or dislike anything about this book, please use one of the methods listed below to send your comments to IBM. Whichever method you choose, make sure you send your name, address, and telephone number if you would like a reply.

Feel free to comment on specific errors or omissions, accuracy, organization, subject matter, or completeness of this book. However, the comments you send should pertain to only the information in this manual and the way in which the information is presented. To request additional publications, or to ask questions or make comments about the functions of IBM products or systems, you should talk to your IBM representative or to your IBM authorized remarketer.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

If you are mailing a reader's comment form (RCF) from a country other than the United States, you can give the RCF to the local IBM branch office or IBM representative for postage-paid mailing.

- If you prefer to send comments by mail, use the RCF at the back of this book.
- If you prefer to send comments by FAX, use this number:
 - FAX: (International Access Code)+1+845+432-9405
- If you prefer to send comments electronically, use the following e-mail address:
 - mhvrdfs@us.ibm.com

Make sure to include the following in your note:

- Title and publication number of this book
- Page number or topic to which your comment applies

Optionally, if you include your telephone number, we will be able to respond to your comments by phone.

Reader's Comments — We'd Like to Hear from You

Online Library
z/VSE Collection on DVD
October 2008

Publication No. SC23-3655-06

You may use this form to communicate your comments about this publication, its organization, or subject matter, with the understanding that IBM may use or distribute whatever information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you. Your comments will be sent to the author's department for whatever review and action, if any, are deemed appropriate.

Note: Copies of IBM publications are not stocked at the location to which this form is addressed. Please direct any requests for copies of publications, or for assistance in using your IBM system, to your IBM representative or to the IBM branch office serving your locality.

Today's date: _____

What is your occupation?

Newsletter number of latest Technical Newsletter (if any) concerning this publication:

How did you use this publication?

- | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | As an introduction | <input type="checkbox"/> | As a text (student) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | As a reference manual | <input type="checkbox"/> | As a text (instructor) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | For another purpose (explain) | | |

Is there anything you especially like or dislike about the organization, presentation, or writing in this manual? Helpful comments include general usefulness of the book; possible additions, deletions, and clarifications; specific errors and omissions.

Page Number: Comment:

Name

Address

Company or Organization

Phone No.



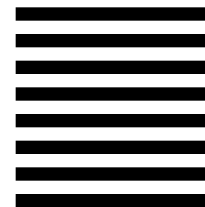
Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 40 ARMONK, NEW YORK

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IBM Corporation
MHVRCFS, Mail Station P181
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400



Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape



Printed in the United States of America
on recycled paper containing 10%
recovered post-consumer fiber.

SC23-3655-06

